

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
 c/o Fleet Post Office
 San Francisco, California 96602

3/REM/1970
 5750
 003A19570
 14 Jul 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 June 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
 (b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
 (c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) 5th Marines Command Chronology
 ✓(2) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Command Chronology
 ✓(3) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
 ✓(4) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
 ✓(5) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines Command Chronology

FILED
 SEP

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 5th Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 June 1970.

C. V. Judge
 C. V. JUDGE

5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 415

COPY NO. 1 OF 3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

S & C FILES		
1st MARINE DIVISION		
70 1959		
Copy	1	Of 2 Copies

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DIV COC
 118-70

3/RUP/mws
5750
14 Jul 1970

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

5th Marine Regiment

Col R. F. ESTEY

1-26 Jun 1970

Col C. V. JUDGE

27-30 Jun 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt R. C. ROSENAU

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol F. D. LEDER

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. S. GESTSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

S-1

S-2

S-3

ALO

S-4

S-5

Regtsguo

LtCol W. R. KEMMART

Capt G. W. KELLY

Maj R. E. MONETTE

1-26 Jun 1970

1st Lt C. J. FISHER

27-30 Jun 1970

Maj B. S. COLASSARD

1-26 Jun 1970

Maj R. E. MONETTE

27-30 Jun 1970

Maj R. D. BLANTON

Maj J. D. LANIGAN

Capt R. T. BONNER

1-28 Jun 1970

1st Lt A. L. ALDRICH

29-30 Jun 1970

Capt R. K. DECARBARE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/REM/mvs
5750
14 Jul 1970

Commo

Maj C. A. DONALDSON, JR.
1-26 Jun 1970

Maj D. K. SHROYER, JR.
27-30 Jun 1970

1st Lt T. K. OREILLY

1st Lt W. E. SCHULZ

Cdr R. E. BAREISS

1st S. D. WINNER

MPO
HqCo Supo
Regt Chaplain
Regt Surgeon

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

USN

OFF
302

ENL
2602

OFF
3

ENL
132

UNCLASSIFIED

3/REM/mws
5750
14 Jul 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of June 1970, 5th Marines continued Category I and II combat operations against Viet Cong and North Vietnamese Army Forces in Quang Nam Province, I Corps Tactical Zone, Republic of Vietnam. The regiment's TAOR encompassed portions of Duy Xuyen, Duc Duc, Dai Loc, and Dien Ban Districts in the Song Thu Bon and Song Vu Gia Valleys, and was unchanged in its boundaries from the previous month. Regimental Headquarters and Headquarters, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines remained at An Hoa Combat Base. Command post for 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines was located on Hill 65. (1st Battalion, 5th Marines remained under operational and administrative control of Commanding General, 1st Marine Division throughout the month and was located on Hill 34.)

Generally, the regiment continued aggressive small unit patrols and ambushes throughout the TAOR, provided physical security for its fixed installations and lines of communications, and continued high priority of effort toward support of the pacification and Vietnamization programs.

2nd Battalion continued to provide security for the vital Liberty Bridge and Liberty Road with two rifle companies while committing the remainder of its combat forces to several highly successful helicopter inserted battalion (-) cordon/search operations, company sized tank/infantry sweeps, reconnaissance in force activities, and several combined operations in cooperation and coordination with Duc Duc District Popular Force and Regional Force Units. On 14 June 1970, the battalion command group and two rifle companies landed by helicopters at first light into My Hiep hamlet, swiftly cordoned the area, killed three enemy and captured another 22 along with numerous weapons and equipment. The detainees included practically all of the area's communist infrastructure membership, the capture of which effectively destroyed the enemy's political system in that region. This was accomplished without friendly casualties.

3rd Battalion, reinforced with ADCON/OPCON attachment of Company M, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines, provided security for its defensive positions on Hills 25, 37, 52, 55, 65, conducted aggressive patrolling and ambushes along Charlie Ridge and throughout the Thuong Duc Corridor, provided security for engineer upgrading work on main service roads, and continued close attention to development of the Combined Unit Pacification Program (CUPP) in Dai Loc and Dien Ban Districts. During the month, 3rd Battalion also participated in several successful ground operations in support of 51st ARVN Regiment sweeps in the vicinity of Hill 55 as successful pre-emptive action against an expected attack against that hill's defensive positions in late June by the 89th Sapper Battalion known to be operating in that area.

UNCLASSIFIED

3/REM/mws

5750

14 Jul 1970

During the early hours of 13 June 1970, an enemy unit estimated at approximately 40 men attacked a squad sized CUPP ambush force along the Song Vu Gia near Hill 52 with B-40s, grenades, and a ground assault. All Vietnamese Regional Force (RF) members of the friendly unit retreated on first contact, leaving four Marines who attempted to repel the assault until the enemy overran their position, killing three of the four Marines. The performance of the RF's in this and two subsequent contacts that night impaired Marine/RF rapport in this unit; however, some improvement has been made since then in the operational capabilities of these predominantly Vietnamese units.

On 27 June, command of 5th Marines was passed from Colonel Ralph F. ESLEY to Colonel Clark V. JUDGE in ceremonies at An Hoa Combat Base. It is interesting to note that distinguished guests and spectators were distracted though obviously entertained throughout the ceremony by an impressive display of close fixed wing tactical air support using 250 pound "snakeys" bombs and napalm saturation of an enemy force contacted just outside the base by a combined 2nd Battalion/Duc Duc District tank/infantry sweep operation.

UNCLASSIFIED

4

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/REM/RWS
5750
14 Jul 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION. The Regiment received an input of 10 officers and 206 enlisted personnel during the month of June 1970.

a. One Marine officer and 65 Marine enlisted and one Navy enlisted were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

CASUALTIES FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>NEC</u>	<u>NBD</u>	<u>MIANE</u>
16	1	60	44	1	22

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of June the S-2 section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning VC/NVA units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period:

(1) NVA KIA 32/VC KIA 33

(2) Detainees

(a) NVA PW 5/VC PW 14

(b) NVA Hoi Chanh 1/VC Hoi Chanh 5

(c) Civil defendants 4

(d) Innocent civilians 56

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual 15

(b) Crew-Served 3

c. Significant aspects of enemy, weather and terrain

(1) Enemy

UNCLASSIFIED

3/REM/mws
5750
14 Jul 1970

(a) VC/NVA forces continued to avoid contact with friendly units. Reports continue to indicate enemy forces are experiencing shortages in nearly all classes of supplies. This is aggravated by acute personnel shortages, serious morale and leadership problems and a continuing loss of support from the civilian population.

(b) One significant find was made on 19 June when Company E, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines captured 251,000\$VN and \$5,000 US. documents captured in the same area indicate that enemy forces had been selling the American dollars on the black market to obtain Vietnamese piasters to finance the war.

(c) Mine/booby trap incidents increased dramatically with 249 incidents reported compared to 129 during May. Of the 249 incidents 173 were found and 73 detonated.

(2) Weather. No Change.

(3) Terrain. No Change.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Food Captured

- (a) 2200 lbs rice
- (b) 50 lbs salt
- (c) 25 lbs potatoes
- (d) 200 lbs mixed food stuffs
- (e) 4 bags C-Rations

(2) Equipment

- (a) 4 boats
- (b) 17 cartridge belts
- (c) 225 yds black cloth
- (d) 47 cooking pots
- (e) 12 packs

(3) Assorted RPG rounds, M79 rounds, 105 rounds, M16 rounds, AK47 rounds and .45 cal rounds.

UNCLASSIFIED

3/REM/mws
5750
14 Jul 1970

(4) Assorted documents, medical gear, uniforms, AK magazines and personal gear.

3. Training

a. During the period 1-30 June 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization.

Officer Leadership	3
SNCO Leadership	3
NCO Leadership	16
Viet Language	1
Landing Force Comm planning	4
Scout Sniper	5
Registered Publications	3
Land Mine Warfare	90
Indoctrination School	138
Aviation/Ground Officer	
Orientation Program	10

b. A five-day period of instruction was conducted by the RAS at An Hoa for all newly arrived corpsmen. This course will be conducted on a continuing basis.

4. Operations

a. Routine activities throughout the month consisted of aggressive and extensive employment of the squad patrol, squad night ambush, and security of LOC's with fire team observation post. An average day's activities consisted of 20-25 squad patrols, 25 observation post, and mine sweeping of approximately 20 miles of road surface.

b. The regiment participated in no named operations during the month; however, a multi-national search and clear operation was conducted 23-25 June in southwest Dien Ben District along the Song Thu Ben to pre-empt intentions of the 89th Sapper Battalion to attack USMC artillery positions and Headquarters, 51st ARVN Regiment on Hill 55. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines (OPCON 5th Marines during this period) and 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines participated as the sweep force, while units of the 51st ARVN Regiment and 2nd ROK Marine Brigade provided blocking forces. While results in terms of enemy killed and captured were not particularly significant, the operation was successful in that expected attacks against Hill 55 did not materialize.

c. 2nd Battalion conducted several major cordon/search operations in battalion (-) strength, utilizing the highly successful concept of simultaneous first light surprise helicopter insertion of two rifle companies into

UNCLASSIFIED

7

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/REM/mms

5750

14 Jul 1970

the target area. One such operation in the northern Arizona area on 14 June, augmented by Dai Loc District National Police Field Forces, resulted in 25 VC/NVA and VCI killed and captured with only two minor friendly casualties. On 30 June, 2nd Battalion (-) cordoned Football Island, five kms north of An Hoa, killed 15 enemy seen attempting to escape across the Song Thu Bai, received one NVA Chieu Hoi from the NVA 577th Artillery Battalion, and screened over 300 civilians with IIT and CIT detachments. In addition, medical assistance was provided the civilian populace in the target area.

d. 3rd Battalion continued to provide effective security for the civilian populace in designated areas of its TAOR through efforts of Combined Unit Pacification Program (CUPP) units. Company M, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines, OPCON 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, remained totally committed to the CUPP concept and continuously deployed its forces for security of seven CUPP hamlets, mostly in Dien Ban District. CUPP Platoon, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines also continued to engender rapport and confidence among the populace west of Hill 65 in three CUPP hamlets.

e. Based on reliable intelligence indicating continued decline of enemy morale, the regiment increased psychological operations throughout the month with frequent over-flights of the "Early Word" broadcasts of Chieu Hoi themes directed specifically to the 89th and 91st Sapper Battalions and district local forces.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (5).

6. Air Support. During the month of June, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by 161 medevac missions with 245 personnel evacuated. Daily resupply continued to be accomplished with a package of two CH-46s, two helicopter gunships and often one or more CH-53s for the heavy lifts. Two CH-46s were used daily for the C&C mission. 80 tactical air strikes were flown in support during the month. 90 aerial observer (AO) missions were flown for visual reconnaissance, control of air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort and support of ground units in contact. Night support missions included two "Basketball" flare ships for units in contact. Special helicopter/fixed wing packages included nine "pacifier" missions, and three strike missions. Anti-aircraft fire was reported eight times with four aircraft receiving hits and one Marine wounded.

7. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

a. Base Development. During the month of June, the primary engineer effort was directed toward preparations for another monsoon season. The main service road in the cantonment was heightened and culverting emplaced in drainage ditches. The entrance into Bulk Fuel was greatly improved, facilitating easy access and preventing breakage of the water line which runs across this entrance. A detachment from 7th Engineer Battalion spent

UNCLASSIFIED

8

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/REM/mws
5750
14 Jul 1970

a two week period upgrading the roadway and adjacent land in the LSU Maintenance area.

b. supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies, (by class) were received during June at the LSU, An Hoa.

Class I - 510 Short Tons

Class III - 458.2 Short Tons

Class V - 1233 Short Tons

c. Land Transportation. The direct support truck platoon assigned to 5th Marines from 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 8626 miles, carried 1211 tons of cargo and transported 5942 troops during the month.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 252 fixed wing aircraft utilized the airfield during the month. During the same period, rotary wing aircraft made 183 lifts carrying 3192 passengers and 317 tons of cargo.

8. Communications. During the month of June 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

a. On 1 June, wire lines were laid to Duc Duc from Delta sector for the 39th ARVN Battalion.

b. On 3-5 June, classes were held on the RCC/VCC Radio Relay Equipment, given by WO R. E. COPELAND, CPL K. J. WILSON, CPL R. E. FIELDS and LCPL S. F. CANTON, all from 5th Communications Battalion.

c. On 12 June, the Regimental Switchboard bunker was rebuilt, providing more light, air and working space for switchboard operators.

d. On 17 and 30 June, communication security classes were held in the 5th Marines Alternate COC for all radio operators.

e. On 22 June, First Lieutenant G. D. WHITE assumed duties as Assistant Regimental Communications Officer.

f. On 26 June, Major C. A. DONALDSON, JR. transferred to the 11th Marines.

g. On 27 June, Major D. K. SHROYER assumed duties as Regimental Communications Officer.

9. Medical

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/REM/mws

5750

14 Jul 1970

a. During the month of June 1970, the RAS continued to operate normally and treated 999 U. S. military and 545 Vietnamese. In addition, 216 immunizations were administered.

b. 79 patients, 18 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.

10. Civil Affairs. During the month of June the following significant projects and programs completed or underway were recorded: The milk distribution program was continued. 250 gallons were enthusiastically received by the Vietnamese at large population/refugee centers in Duc Duc District. These are located in A Dong and Thanh My Hamlets. The distribution point in Thanh My is the newly opened nursing home/dispensary of Ba Loan. Two projects were initiated and construction has already begun on one in Loc Son (a village in exile). Materials have been obtained for the elementary school to be built at that location by the local carpenters. The other project is also a school, and construction will begin as soon as materials have been procured. 59,500 \$ VN was distributed to 119 children who have been selected by their teachers as most deserving for General WALT Scholarships. The money was divided among four schools, two primary and two secondary in Xuyen Thu and Xuyen Phu Villages. Assistance was rendered to a Buddhist school teacher of My Son Hamlet after he requested help in filling in the floor base of his high school which is now underway. Sand was transported as part of the aid. Without any encouragement from the S-5, a soccer game was played between two high schools (Le Buoi, Hoa Binh) in An Hoa and Loc Son Hamlets. Extensive use made of the Cultural Drama Team (CDT) and the Armed Propaganda Team (APT). Operations were conducted for 10 days at Hill 65 and then at An Hoa at three different locations, ---A Dong, My Son, and Go Chua. Over 300 spectators were in attendance for each of the three performances by the CDT. Second Battalion, 5th Marines received 10 4X4s and four 2X12s from S-5 for the purpose of building playground equipment for orphans of the Timothy Melville Orphanage in My Son Hamlet.

a. Materials distributed to Vietnamese as part of Civic Action are as follows:

(1) 20 2X6s, 60 2X12s, 81 4X4s, 40 2X4s, five sheets of plywood, 100 bags of cement and 100 sheets of tin.

b. Medical treatment was administered to 847 Vietnamese in Duc Duc and Bai Loc Districts. Forty-seven people were treated on DentCaps held in conjunction with the MedCAP program. Two Vietnamese girls continue to receive training at the 3/5 forward BAS. They are qualified to care for most skin diseases, including some burns; to care for most minor aches and pains; to change dressings on wounds; to suture lacerations and to give injections. S-5 continues to conduct approximately nine MedCAPs per week.

c. 150 Vietnamese who work on a daily basis are employed by this Regiment. Approximately 22,800 sand bags were filled this month.

UNCLASSIFIED

10

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/REM/mws
5750
14 Jul 1970

11. Psychological Operations. The leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts are being handled by DIVISION G-5 psychological Operations, except in instances where specific leaflets and campaigns are desired. The S-5 again has utilized the night "Early Word" several times during the past month. This office is also utilizing its Ground Broadcasts and cultural Drama teams in support of Civic Action Combat Operations.

12. Chaplain. significant statistics on religious services for the month of June:

a. 27 religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base during the month.

b. five lectures on "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" were delivered at Regimental Indoctrination school. These lectures are considered an integral part of the Personal Response Program.

UNCLASSIFIED

3/REM/jms
5750
14 Jul 1970

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. ✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 17-70
✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 18-70
✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 19-70
✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 20-70
- ✓ 2. June 1970 staff journals
- ✓ 3. June 1970 24 Hour Sitreps
- ✓ 4. Regimental Order 5100.3A dated 16 June 1970 (5th Marines Infantry Weapons Range)
- ✓ 5. Regimental Bulletin 1500 dated 10 June 1970 (Out-of-Country School quotas FY-71)
Regimental Bulletin 1500 dated 20 June 1970 (Division School Courses, 1st quarters FY-71)
Regimental Bulletin 1500 dated 22 June 1970 (Ground/Aviation Officer Orientation Program; 19-20 August 1970)
Regimental Bulletin 5060 dated 24 June 1970 (Regimental Change of Command Ceremony; 27 June 1970)
- ✓ 6. photograph of 5th Marines Change of Command Ceremony

UNCLASSIFIED

0002

011200Z

00008

011145Z

FIFTH MAR

SECOND IN FIFTH MAR
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR9-3
R.S. COLASSARD

9-3

FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND IN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST REGIMENTO
PIF
SECRET

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 17-70

TIME ZONE: H

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 230140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70) (3)

1. (3) SITUATION

A. SCENE

(1) INTL SOURCES RPT INCREASING EVIDENCE OF SURGE OF IN HARASSING INCIDENTS, ATTACKS BY FIRE, GROUND PROBS AND ROCKET ATTACKS WITHIN FIFTH MAR AOZ. THIS HIGH THREAT PERIOD IS EXPECTED TO COMMENCE ON 2 JUN 70 WITH HEIGHT OF 3-4 JUNE THOUGHT TO BE TIME OF GREATEST ACTIVITY. THREATENING DATE IS NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME.

2- (2) SEE CURRENT DETOURS AND RELOCATIONS.

A. PREPARED: NO CHANGE

2. (3) MISSION: FIFTH MAR DEPLOYS ITS FORCES AND CONDUCTS SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES ALONG IN LOGS AND ROUTES OF APPROACH, TO INCL WATERWAYS, TO PRE-DETECT IN ATTACKS BY FIRE/GROUND ATTACKS AGAINST FIFTH MAR INSTALLATIONS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD

3. (3) REQUIREMENT

A. SECOND IN

(1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES AROUND FIXED POSITIONS AND ALONG LIE ROAD AND SONG THU BOU TO PRE-DETECT IN ATTACKS AND INTERRUPT IN LAND AND WATERWAY LOGISTICAL EFFORTS. ENSURE CONSTANT STATUS OF ALL T AT LIE BRIDGE.

///PAGE 1 OF PAGE///

SECRET

ENCLOSURE A

SECRET

SECRET

(2) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY (-) AS REAR RESERVE AT 020000H JUNE 70.

(3) PROVIDE ONE (1) REIN SQUAD FOR DEFENSE OF HILL 119 OP. OFFICE OF HILL WILL PASS TO CO 1ST REG IN AT 020000H JUNE 70.

(4) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A.

B. THIRD BN

(1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUUSHES AROUND FIXED INSTALLATION IN ASSIGN'D AO.

(2) CONDUCT CONTINUOUS DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES AMONG IN DOGS WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ALONG SONG VU OCA AND 1174.

(3) PROVIDE ONE (1) PLATOON AS SECURITY REINFORCEMENT FOR F BATTALION 1/1 ON HILL 93 BY 031600H JUNE 70.

(4) CONTINUE AS ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A.

C. RESERVE COMPANY

(1) BE PREPARED FOR DAY AND NIGHT COMBATMENT TO ANY LOCATION WITHIN FIFTH MAR AO ON 30 MIN STANDARD.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR RELIEF OF OPS 119 AND 250.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) NO CHANGES FROM REF A EXIST:

(A) ENSURE IMMEDIATE AND ADEQUATE MEASURES TAKEN TO REVISE NIGHT ACTS, SITUATION PLANS AND CONDUCT ON SITE DEFENSIVE EVALUATION TO OBTAIN AND MAINTAIN A HIGH

///PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES///

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

4 - SENSE OF URGENCY AND ALERTNESS THROUGHOUT ALL TIMES.

(B) INCREASE DEFENSIVE WIRE AND INCREASE DAILY INSPECTIONS.

(C) REMOVE GRASS/BRUSH FROM FIELDS OF VIEW AND DEFENSIVE WIRE AND ALONG ROUTES OF APPROACH.

(D) AVOID SPONTANEOUS OR IMPETUOUS OPS, ASSUMES AND TIMES OF POSTURING AND WITHDRAWAL OF PERSONNEL ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(E) INITIATE PLANS TO BLOCK, SEARCH FOR AND PURSUE IN ATTACKING FORCES UPON THEIR DETECTION/WEATHER.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT S-4 WILL PROVIDE SUFFICIENT JET TRANSPORTATION FOR ONE (1) RIFLE PLATOON NIGHTLY DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD. VEHICLES WILL STALL NIGHTLY IN SADDLE IN COMBINATION BY 1930 EACH DAY.

5. (S) COMBAT/COMBAT:

A. COMBAT: NO CHANGE EXCEPT RESERVE GO ON TO FIFTH MAR.

B. SIGNAL: NO CHANGE EXCEPT RESERVE COMPANY, WHEN COMBAT OUTSIDE AN HOA WILL GUARD BACK TAC #1. WHEN DEPLOYED WITHIN AN HOA COMBAT BASE, COMPANY WILL GUARD BASE DEFENSE NET.

C. BATT: NO CHANGE.

GP-4
IF

///PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES///

SECRET

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

SECRETFMFPAC-GEN 21003 (3/8)
0101-04-6603

OTTSZYUW RUMLLUA0144 1701430-SSSS--RUMLLUA.

ZNY SSSSS

O P 191430Z JUN 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR

RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MAR

RUMLLUA/~~FIRST~~ BOK MAR BRIG

RUMLLUA/QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMLLUA/FIFTY-FIRST ARVN REGT

RUMLLUA/MAG SIXTEEN

RUMLLUA/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 1 OF 3

FIFTH MARINES 2/5 3/5 2/11

TOD: 192100 -

CON: 0144, 45, 46.

PAGE ONE OF SEVEN PAGES

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES.

PAGE 2 RUMLLUA0144 S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 18-70

TIME ZONE: H

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014; SHEETS 6640

IV

B. FIFTH MAR MSG 250140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70) (S)

C. FIFTH MAR O 3800.2B (U)

D. DIVO 1610.5 (U)

E. DIVO 03330.3 (C)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: (SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO FIFTH MAR

FRAG O 18-70) (S)

B. FRIENDLY

(1) ELEMENTS OF ~~FIRST~~ BOK MAR BRIG PROVIDES BLOCK-
ING FORCES ALONG PR BERN IN EASTERN PORTION OF OBJ AREA.(2) ON D-1, ELEMENTS OF FIFTY-FIRST ARVN REGT WILL
COMMENCE CATEGORY II AND SCREENING OPS ALONG NORTHERN
BOUNDARY OF OBJ AREA.(3) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR
SUPPORT.

(4) SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR IN DIR SUPPORT.

SECRET

ENCL-1-TAB-B

SECRET

FMFAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

PAGE 3 RUMLLUA2144 S E C R E T

(5) FIRST MARDIV PASSES OPCON OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR TO FIFTH MAR AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY.

2. (S) MISSION. COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, FIFTH MAR (-)(REIN), IN COOP/COORD WITH ELEMENTS OF ~~FIRST~~ ^{2nd} ROK MAR BRIG AND FIFTY-FIRST ARVN REGT, CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN SW PORTION OF DIEN BAN DISTRICT TO LOCATE, FIX AND DESTROY EN; DESTROY SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE INSTALLATIONS/HARBOR SITES; UNCOVER CACHES, DENY FREEDOM OF EN MOVEMENT IN OBJ AREA AND PRE-EMPT POSSIBLE EN ATTACK PLANNED AGAINST HILL 55.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON ONE (1) BN (-)(REIN) FROM FIRST MARDIV AND CONDUCTS CAT II AND PACIFIER OPNS IN OBJ AREA IN COOP/COORD WITH ELEMENTS OF ~~FIRST~~ ^{2nd} ROK MAR BRIG AND FIFTY-FIRST ARVN REGT. AT L-HOUR, ON D-DAY, ONE (1) BN (-)(REIN) MOVES BY HELO AND FOOT MARCH INTO WESTERN PORTION OF OBJ AREA AND COMMENCES GROUND ATTACK EAST TOWARDS BLOCKING POSITIONS EST BY ELEMENTS ~~FIRST~~ ^{2nd} ROK MAR BRIG. AREA IN FRONT OF ADVANCE OF GROUND FORCES WILL BE SCREENED CONTINUOUSLY BY AIRBORNE PACIFIER UNIT WHILE ELEMENTS OF FIFTY-FIRST ARVN REGT SCREENS TO NORTH AND ONE COMPANY, FIFTH MAR(-)

PAGE 4 RUMLLUA2144 S E C R E T

(REIN) SCREENS TO SOUTH OF OBJ AREA. (SEE ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY)) (PASEP)

B. 1/5(-)

(1) ASSUME OPCON ONE (1) RIFLE COMPANY, 2/5, AT 230630H JUN.

(2) AT L-HOUR, ON D-DAY, MOVE BY HELO AND FOOT MARCH INTO OBJ AREA AND COMMENCE CAT II AND PACIFIER OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH ELEMENTS OF ~~FIRST~~ ^{2nd} ROK MAR BRIG AND FIFTY-FIRST ARVN REGT. (SEE ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY)) (PASEP)

C. 2/5 (-)

(1) CONDUCT COMPANY SIZED SCREENING/RIF OPNS IN SUPPORT OF 1/5(-) DURING PERIOD 21-25 JUN ALONG NW PORTION OF LE BAC AND GO NOI ISLANDS. (SEE ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY)) (PASEP)

(2) PASS OPCON OF ONE (1) RIFLE CO TO 1/5 (-) AT 230630H JUN 70.

(3) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF B.

D. 3/5(-)(REIN)

(1) PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES FOR FIFTY-FIRST ARVN REGT (-) OPNS DURING PERIOD 22-24 JUN. (SEE ANNEX A (OPNS

PAGE TWO OF SEVEN PAGES

SECRET

SECRETFMFAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

PAGE 5 RUMLLUA0144 S E C R E T
OVERLAY)) (PASEP)

(2) PROVIDE SECURE LZ FOR 1/5 (-) (REIN) AT 230630H JUN 70.
(WEE ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY)) (PASEP)

(3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE LIAISON ASSISTANCE FOR 1/5 (-)
(REIN) AT DAI LOC AND DIEN BAN DISTRICTS UPON REQUEST.

(4) POSITION ONE (1) (REIN) RIFLE PLT IN F BTRY
ARTILLERY CANTONMENT ON HILL 55 BY 241500H JUN 70.

(5) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF B.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 18-
70 (PASEP)

(2) L-HOUR, D-DAY 230630H JUN 70.

(3) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE SUPPORT COORD LINES (SEE
ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY)) AND ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT COORD). TO
FIFTH MAR FRAG O 18-70.

(4) REQUEST FOR FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPPORT-
FIFTH MAR HQTRS.

(5) INSURE ADEQUATE AND POSITIVE PROVISIONS FOR
IDENTIFICATION OF ALL FIFTH MAR, ~~FIRST~~ ROK MAR BRIG AND FIFTY-
FIRST ARVN FORCES.

2nd

PAGE 6 RUMLLUA0144 S E C R E T

(6) INVOKE STRICTEST COMPLIANCE WITH MINE/BOOBY TRAP
COUNTER-MEASURES IAW REF C.

(7) INSURE CONT DAY/NIGHT SURVEILLANCE OF SONG THU
BON.

(8) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. CONDUCT
MEDEVAC OF INJURED/SICK PERS REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR
KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION.

(9) FWD CAPTURED PERS, FOODSTUFF/MATERIEL TO AV 400.

(10) INSURE INDIV RESP, RULES OF ENGAGEMENT, HANDLING
OF NVA/VC POWS AND DET IAW REF D.

(11) INSURE CONTROL, DISPOSITION AND SAFEGUARDING OF
VN PROPERTY IAW REF E.

(12) DESTRUCTION OF RICE CACHES/FIELDS WILL BE AUTH
BY THIS HQTRS ONLY.

(13) SUBMIT REPORTS FIFTH MAR COC AS FOLLOWS:

(A) SPOT REPORTS: WITHIN ONE (1) HOUR AFTER
OCCURRENCE.

(B) DAY AND NIGHT ACTS: BY 1700 DAILY.

(C) POSITION REPORTS: EVERY SIX (6) HOURS
COMMENCING 1200 ON D-DAY (1/5 ONLY).

BT

2144

PAGE THREE OF SEVEN PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 3

PAGE 2 RUMLLUA0145 S E C R E T
(D) SITREP: 2400 DAILY.

(14) DIRLAUTH ALCON

4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. RESUPPLY: NO CHANGE.

B. PRESCRIBED LOADS AS DESIGNATED BY BN CMDR.

C. CAS EVAC WILL BE REQ AS EMER, PRIORITY, AND/OR ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACS WILL BE EMER ONLY.

5. COM/COMM/ELEC: SEE ANNEX D (COM/ELECT)

ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 18-70 (PASEP)

ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 18-70

1. (S) PW/HC, AGENTS RPTS, CAPTURED DOCS, AND INTEL FROM OTHER SOURCES ALL INDICATE THE 89TH SAPPER BN MAY BE PREPARING FOR AN ATK ON HILL 55 ON OR ABOUT 25 JUN 70.

2. (S) T89TH SAP BN IS COMPOSED OF FOUR COMPANIES, K1, K2, K3, AND K5 WITH TOTAL EFF COMBAT STRENGTH EST AT APPROX 120 MEN. WPNS INCL B40S, 60 AND 82 MM MORTARS, IND WPNS, AND USUAL SAPPER DEMOLITIONS. MORALE IS FAIR TO POOR WITH SOME DESERTIONS AND CHIEU HOIS EXPERIENCED DUR THE PAST TWO MONTHS.

3. (S) T89'S TAOR IS GENERALLY DIEN BAN DIST WEST OF PP BERN AND NORTH OF SONG THU BON. THE BN HAS PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY

PAGE 3 RUMLLUA0145 S E C R E T

FOR ALL ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA IN COORD WITH DIEN BAN LOCAL FORCES. MSN DUR PERIODS OF ROUTINE ACTIVITY IS TO ATK PACIFICATION UNITS (CUPPS/CAPS), HARRASS ENGINEER WORK ON ROADS, DESTROY BRIDGES, SAFEGUARD COMMO-LN CORRIDORS TRANSMITTING THIS AREA, AND TRANSPORT RICE FROM MARKETS IN DIEN AN (U) AND DIEN THONG (V) (BT0261 CD) SOUTH TO BN'S BASE AREA IN THE QUE SONS.

4. (S) DUR PAST WEEK, RELIABLE RPTS INDICATE ONE COMPANY IS DISPERSED AMONG LOCAL VC SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST OF HILL 55 WITH MSN TO CARRY OUT CUPP HARRASSMENT. ONE COMPANY IS UNLOC NE OF HILL 55 WITH MSN UNK. BN HQS AND TWO COMPANIES WERE TWICE REPORTED TO BE LOCATED ALONG THE BANKS OF THE THU BON (VIC AT9656) DUR THE WEEK. THE REPORT REVEALING ATK INTENTIONS ALSO INDICATED THE BN'S JUMP OFF POSITIONS WOULD BE LOC BOTH SIDES OF THU BON BETWEEN GRID LINES 95 AND 97. DCP MSN RUN OVER THIS AREA ON 17 JUN RECD EMISSIONS AT 974554 AND MULTIPLE READINGS FROM AT 966572 TO 968572.

ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 18-70

A. DIV O P03300.1 (C)

B. REGTO P3200.3 (U)

PAGE FOUR OF SEVEN PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 4 RUMLLUA0145 S E C R E T

C. 11TH MAR REGT O P3022.3G (U)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE)

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR DIR SUPT MAR

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR FSCC EXERCISES OVERALL RESP FOR COORD AND CONTROL OF FIRES SUPPORTING GROUND ELEMENTS, ENSURING MAX EFF FIRE SUPPORT AND TROOP SAFETY.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: NORMAL FIRE SUPT COORD PROCEDURES APPLY. COORD AND CONTROL DECENTRALIZED TO BN FSCC FOR SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES WITHIN OWN BOUNDARIES.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE COORD LINES. (SEE ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY))(PASEP)

(2) ESTAB CLEARANCE PROCEDURES WILL BE UTILIZED IAW REFS A, B, AND C.

(3) PRELCLEARANCE OF TARGETS WILL BE EFFECTED TO THE MAX DEGREE FEASIBLE.

(4) RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLANS (RFP) WILL BE EMPLOYED TO PROVIDE SAFETY TO AIRCRAFT DURING SIMULTANEOUS ARTY AND AIR

PAGE 5 RUMLLUA0145 S E C R E T

MISSIONS. UNITS REQ AIR SUPPORT MISSION RECOMMEND RFP IF REQUIRED.

(5) FIRE COORD LINES WILL BE UTILIZED TO THE MAX.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC.

A. CALLSIGNS AND FREQ: SEE ANNEX D (COMM/ELEC)

B. FIRST BN FSCC ESTAB COMM ON DISTRICT LN NET; F BTRY, SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR COF NET; AND SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR ARTY LN NET.

C. CO G, SECOND BN: ESTAB COMM ON F BTRY, SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR COF NET.

ANNEX D (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 18-70

TIME ZONE: H

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO FRAG O 18-70

(2) THE ENEMY HAS THE CAPABILITY TO:

(A) MONITOR OUR VOICE NETS

(B) CONDUCT ELECTRONICS COUNTERMEASURES

(C) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE WIRE TAPPING

PAGE FIVE OF SEVEN PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 6 RUMLLUA0145 S E C R E T

(D) INSERT DECEPTIVE TRAFFIC ON ANY COMMUNICATION

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) SEE FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 18-70

(2) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR PROVIDES ESSENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS DURING MOVEMENT TO THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

2. (S) MISSION. SEE PARA 2 TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 18-70

3. (S) EXECUTION. SEE PARA 3 TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 18-70

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR ESTABLISH, COORD AND CONTROL COMMUNICATIONS THROUGHOUT OPN.

B. ELEMENTS OF ROK MAR BRIG

(1) AT L-1, D-DAY ESTAB RADIO COMMUNICATIONS WITH FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

C. FIFTY-FIRST ARVN REGT

(1) AT L-1, D-DAY ESTAB RADIO COMMUNICATIONS WITH FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

D. SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

(1) AT L-1, D-DAY ESTAB RADIO COMMUNICATIONS WITH FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

EEEE. MARINE AIR GROUP-16

PAGE 7 RUMLLUA0145 S E C R E T

(1) ESTAB AND MAINTAIN NECESSARY COMMUNICATIONS FOR COORD AS MAY BE DIRECTED.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) NESTOR EMPLOYMENT

(A). WE SHOULD ENDEAVOR TO FRUSTRATE THE ENEMY BY USING PROPER COMMUNICATIONS PROCEDURES, SHORT TRANSMISSIONS, AUTHORIZED ENCRYPTION DEVICES, SECURE VOICE EQUIPMENTS AND COMMON SENSE WHILE OPERATING RADIO EQUIPMENT.

(B) NESTOR KEYLIST AKAK-8159N WILL BE UTILIZED FOR PRC/77, KY/38, KY/28 EQUIPMENT

(C). USKAC-288 (WHIZ WHEEL) ENCRYPTION DEVICE TO BE USED FOR GROUND TO GROUND NUMERICAL ENCRYPTION

(D). AKAC-275 (CIRCLE CODE) ENCRYPTION DEVICE TO BE USED FOR AIR TO GROUND, GROUND TO AIR NUMERICAL ENCRYPTION.

BT

0145

PAGE SIX OF SEVEN PAGES

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF 3

PAGE 2 RUMLLUA0146 S E C R E T

(2) RADIO

(A) RADIO CALL SIGNS, FREQUENCIES AND DELTA DESIGNATIONS

AS FOLLOWS:

UNIT	FREQ	D-DESIG	CALL SIGN
HQ 5TH TACP	35.70	263	MELODY TIME
1/5 TAC	55.55	61	ROAD TEST
B 1/5 TAC	68.65	174	ROAD TEST BRAVO
C 1/5 TAC	57.20	80	ROAD TEST CHARLIE
E 2/5 TAC	70.85	244	SCREEN TEST ECHO
G 2/5 TAC	71.50	250	SCREEN TEST GOLF
1/5 TACP	35.10	31	ROAD TEST 14
2/11 ARTY LN	68.90	287	LUNGA POINT
D 2/11 COF	49.60	302	LUNGA POINT DELTA
E 2/11 COF	57.10	79	LUNGA POINT ECHO
F 2/11 COF	62.20	125	LUNGA POINT FOXTROT
PACIFIER FREQ 36.50 (AIR BORNE)			
DIST LN NETS			
DIEN BAN	(P) 44.60	RUSH ACT	
	(S) 67.35		
DIA LOC	(P) 44.60	SADDLE BAG	

PAGE 3 RUMLLUA0146 S E C R E T

	(S) 67.35	
DUC DUC	(P) 44.60	RUMMAGE
	(S) 67.35	
ELEMENT 51ST ARVN REGT - FREQS CALL SIGN		
1ST BN	(P) 40.40	PEWTER BAND SIERRA
	(S) 67.65	STIFF BELERY SIERRA
4TH BN	(P) 40.40	PEWTER BAN TANGO
	(S) 67.65	STIFF BELERY TANGO
ELEMENT 2ND ROK BRIGADE - FREQS CALL SIGN		
TAC I	(P) 56.15	TAIL BEAM
	(S) 72.60	

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT THIS FRAGO VIA MSG.

GP-4

BT

0146

PAGE SEVEN OF SEVEN PAGES

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

Command Chronology

OTT SZ YUW RUMLLUA 0196 175 143 0-SSSS--RUMLLUA.

ZNY SSSSS

O P 241430Z JUN 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 19-70 (Ref A - SUMMAR PARC-0-11-70)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) OUR PREVIOUS GVN ELECTIONS, THE EN HAS ATTEMPTED TO DISRUPT DEMOCRATIC PROCESS OF FREEDOM OF CHOICE BY TERRORISM, HARRASSMENT, INTIMIDATION, AND SABOTAGE AGAINST POLLING PLACES. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE EN MAY BE PLANNING TO DISRUPT FORTHCOMING PROVINCIAL ELECTIONS.

(2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY: ON 28 JUN 70, AN ELECTION OF THE PROVIN

FIFTH-275 A/R 2/11
 TOD: 241515Z
 CON: 0196
 GDL

// HAS BEEN SENT //

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0196 S E C R E T

CIAL COUNCIL WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT QUANG NAM PROVINCE. RF, PF, AND VN NATIONAL POLICE UNITS PROVIDE CLOSE IN SECURITY FOR POLLING PLACES AND ELECTION BOOTHS.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR, IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH DUC DUC AND CAI LOC DISTRICT OFFICIALS, PROVIDES OUTER SECURITY FOR VOTING AREAS DURING PROVINCIAL ELECTIONS HELD ON 28 JUN 70.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: ON 28 JUN 70, FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS SECURITY OPNS IN DESIGNATED AREAS TO PREVENT OR REACT AGAINST ENATTEMPTS TO DISRUPT ELECTIONS AT POLLING SITES. ANNEX

A (OPNS OVERLAY)

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

(1) CONDUCT SCTY OPNS ON 28 JUN 70 WITHIN ASSIGNED AOS AND AREAS DESIGNATED TO PREVENT EN INTERFERENCE WITH ELECTIONS AT POLLING SITES. SUCH SCTY OPNS MAY BE CONDUCTED WITH ARTY SUPT, AERIAL OBSERVATION, OR PATROL ACTIVITIES AS DEEMED NECESSARY FOR ADEQUATE SCREENING OF THE AREAS. ANNEX

A (OPNS OVERLAY)

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

COPY 12 OF 26 COPIES

SECRET

ENCL - 1-70

SECRETPAGE THREE RUM.LUA 0196 **SECRET**

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN IAW REF. A.

C. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) (PAGE P)

(2) THERE WILL BE NO PARTICIPATION OR INVOLVEMENT OF USMC PERSONNEL, INDIVIDUALLY OR AS UNITS, WITH GVN VOTING SYSTEM/PROCEDURES. USMC SCTY WILL NOT BE OVERTLY DISPLAYED NEAR VOTING SITES BUT WILL BE CONDUCTED BEYOND CLOSE-IN SCTY OF GVN TERRITORIAL FORCES.

(3) DURATION OF ELECTION: 280700H TO 281600H JUN 70.

(4) DIRLN AUTH WITH DISTRICT OFFICIALS.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) CMD/COMM/E-LEO: NO CHANGE

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

GP-74

BT

0196

SECRET

0505102

FIFTH MAR

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

MAJ MONETTE

S-3

CG FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST RECON BNO
PRE
SECRET

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG 020-70

TIME ZONE: H

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 250140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG C 11-70)
(S)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) INTEL SOURCES RPT INCREASING EVIDENCE OF AN ATTEMPTED SURGE OF POSSIBLE ENEMY ATTACKS BY HARASSING INCIDENTS, ATTACKS BY FIRE AND LIMITED GROUND ATTACKS WITHIN FIFTH MAR TAOB. THIS HIGH THREAT PERIOD IS EXPECTED TO COMMENCE ON 6 JULY 70 AND TERMINATE WHEN ANNOUNCED.

(2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR DEPLOYS ITS FORCES AND CONDUCTS SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES ALONG BN LOCS AND ROUTES OF APPROACH, TO INCLUDE WATERWAYS, AGAINST FIFTH MAR INSTALLATIONS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. SECOND BN

(1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES AROUND FIXED POSITIONS IN ASSIGNED AO AND ALONG LIBERTY ROAD TO PRE-EMPT ENEMY ATTACKS AND INTERDICT ENEMY LOGISTICAL EFFORTS.

///PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES///

ENCL-1-TAB-D

(2) PROVIDE ONE REIN SQUAD FOR DEFENSE: OF HILL 199 OR
OPCON OF UNIT WILL PASS TO CO, 1ST RECON BN AT 061200 H JULY
70.

(3) DESIGNATE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AS REPT RESERVE EF-
FECTIVE 060800 H JULY 70 PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT ANYWHERE WITH-
IN 5TH MAR AO ON 30 MINUTES NOTICE.

(4) CONDUCT ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A.

B. THIRD BN

(1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHING AROUND
FIXED INSTALLATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CONDUCT CONTINUOUS DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES ALONG
ENEMY LOCs WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ALONG SONG VU GIA, RTs 4
AND 1-D, AND IN CURP AO'S.

(3) CONDUCT BLACKBOARD ORN WITHOUT TROOP LIFT ON NIGHTS
OF 8 AND 9 JULY 70. CONSIDER TARGETING IN AREA SURROUNDING
HILL 52 OR FRIENDLY UNITS OPERATING ALONG RT 4 EAST AND VIC HILL
55.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) NO CHANGE FROM REF A EXCEPT:

A. ENSURE IMMEDIATE AND ADEQUATE MEASURES TAKEN
TO REVIEW NIGHT ACTS, SECURITY/REACTION PLANS AND CONDUCT ON
SITE DEFENSIVE EVALUATION TO ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN A HIGH SENSE
OF URGENCY AND ALERTNESS THROUGH OUT ALL UNITS.

B. REMOVE GRASS/BRUSH FROM FIELDS OF FIRE AND
DEFENSIVE WIRE AND ALONG ROUTES OF APPROACH.

///PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES///

C. AVOID STEREOTYPED REPETITIVE OPERATIONS, AM-
BUGUES, AND TIMES OF POSTING AND RELIEF OF PERSONNEL ON DE-
FENSIVE POSITIONS.

D. PREPARE PLANS TO BLOCK, SEARCH FOR, AND PUR-
SUE ENEMY ATTACKING FORCES UPON THEIR DETECTION/WITHDRAWAL.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMM/COMINT/ELEC: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

///PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES///

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 000001H JUNE 70

To: 012400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0206	0250	2	312130H	E 2/5 AT 883518 UNIT REC'D A LOB BOMB AND 2 60mm MORTARS FM UNK EN POS. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE.	M/S-2/F
0200	0250	3	312105H	E 2/5 AT 883518 UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING LOB BOMB FM UNK EN POS. NEG CAS OR DAM.	M/S-2/F
0155	0255	4	312150H	INFO CAP 22 AT 862573 OPENED FIRE ON 3 ENEMY THEN REC'D S/A FIRE, 6 RPG RND, AND 16 60mm MORTARS. RES: 5 PF'S WIAE..	M/S-2/F
0343	0415	5	010125H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 959604, REC'D APPROX 300 RND S/A FIRE AND 5 RPG RND FM AN EST 10 EN, RESULTING IN 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIAE. UNIT RET FIRE W/ S/A, M-79, & 60mm FIRE MSN. AREA WAS SWEEP FINDING 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 W/2 MAGS, 1 RPG ROCKET LAUNCHER, 2 RPG RND, 1 M-26 GRENADE AND ASSRT MED GEAR & 1 CTG BELT.	M/S-2/F
0723	0745	6	010620H	E 2/5 AT 897537 REC'D 6 RND SNIPER FIRE FM EN GRID 895537. RET FIRE AN D SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F
0015	010750	7	312330H	H&S 2/5 AT AN HOA, OBS AND OPENED FIRE ON 4 ENEMY, SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES....	S-2/F
0940	0955	8	010855H	3/5CP AT 878576 OBSERVED 5VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN HIGH GRASS INTO A TREE LINE. FOLLOW LATER BY 6 MORE VC MOVING EAST TO WEST. 105 F/M WAS CALLED RES: (1) VC KIA	
1019	1040	9	010835H	G2/5 AT 909488 WHILE ON PATROL SEARCHING OUT VILLE 1 USMC THROUGH 1 M-26 GRENADE GRENADE BOUNCED OFF VERTICAL SUPPORT AND LANDED OUTSIDE OF BUNKER RES: (2) USMC 'R' EVAC. NBC.	S-2/F
1013	1040	10	010830H	G2/5 A T 909488 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND (2) 105 mm B/T AND (1) 82mm B/T ALL WERE PRESURED TYPE. RES: BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1035	1040	11	011045H	3/5 CP AT 885673 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP TO HILL-37 PICKED UP (1) VN MALE APOX 10 YEARS OLD. VN MALE HAD BEEN SHOT IN LEFT SIDE AND LEFT ARM. VN MALE STATED THAT THERE WERE NO MARINES IN AREA AT THE TIME THAT THE SHOTING OCCURED. RES: (1) VN MALE 'R' EVAC	S-2/F
1250	1325	12	011130H	M 3/1 VN MALE AGE 8 WITH MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO THE HEAD WAS STOPPED BY M3/1 WHO REQUESTED VEHICLE RES: VN	

2. N.C.L.-2

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 010001H JUNE 70

To: 012400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				CHILD WAS TAKEN TO ARVN BAS.	S-2/F
				COORDINATE FOR ABOVE ENTRY 985625	S-2/F
01355	1425	13	272100H	LATE ENTRY: BN CP 3/5 AT 927577 THE SENIOR ADVISOR FROM DAI LOC REPORTED TO BN CP3/5 ON 011100H JUNE 1970 THAT AN ALLEGED RAPE OF A 12 YEAR OLD VN WOMEN (LE THI LA) WIDOW OF PF BY THE MA HINE HAD BEEN BROUGHT TO HIS ATTENTION. INCIDENT SUPPOSED TO HAVE OCCURRED 272100H MAY 1970. VIC AT 927577 THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOAN MY VILLAGE REPORTED THAT MARINES HAD PROPOSITIONED PF SOLDIER LE NHAT TO FIND THEM A PROSTITUTE. HE COULD NOT FIND ONE SO HE IMPLICATED MRS. LE THI LA WIDOW OF PVT LE DOT. NO SUBORDINATE UNITS OF THIS COMMAND HAD NIGHT ACTS SCHEDULED WITHIN 1000 METERS OF GRID IN QUESTION. RES: DIV INSPECTORS OFFICE NOTIFIED, CID WILL INVESTIGATE AND SIR WILL FOLLOW.	S-2/F
1559	1620	14	010815H	E 2/5 AT 887534, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT APPROACHED A VILLE AND SPOTTED 1 VN MALE CHANGING FROM A BLK UNIFORM TO CIVILIAN CLOTHES. UNIT SET UP A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND SEARCHED VILLE CAPTURING 1 MORE VN MALE CHANGING (OF MILITARY AGE) HIDING IN A BUNKER. DETAINEES WERE SEARCHED FINDING 10,800 P'S BETWEEN THEM. DETAINEES ALSO TOLD MARINES THERE WERE B/T'S TO THE NORTHWEST OF THE VILLE. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. DETAINEES BROUGHT TO CO POS FOR QUESTIONING THEN SENT TO AN HOA. RES 2 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1625	1640	15	011520H	F 2/5 AT 945549, WHILE ON PATROL, PF TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. B/T DOG WAS NOT ON PATROL. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 PF WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1759	1810	16	011700H	F 2/5 AT 927528, WHILE IN DEF TOWER, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK AND CARRYING A WEAPON MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1700. 1 ST RD AT 1705. EOM AT 1720. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 010001H JUNE 70

To: 012400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1840	1855	17	011745H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576. UNIT OBSERVED 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING ALONG A TRAIL. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1714. 1 ST RD AT 1719. BOM AT 1745. EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA. AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1852	2005	18	011745H G 2/5 AT 916487. UNIT SPOTTED APPROX 20-25 VC WEARING BLK UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS AND MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. AIRSTRIKES REQUESTED AND REC'D AT 1840. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS. AREA WILL BE RECHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2002	2025	19	011906H M 3/5 AT 908560. UNIT OBS 3 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING WEAPONS AND MOVING ALONG A TRAIL. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
2109	2120	20	012025H K 3/5 AT 925553. UNIT OBS 1 VC MOVING NORTH PARALLEL TO THE ROAD. UNIT INIT S/A AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK -47. VC WAS 18-20 YRS OLD AND WAS WEARING A BLK SHIRT AND TROUSERS. VC ALSO HAD DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR WILL BE TURNED INTO S-2. M/S-2/F	S-2/F
2202	2210	21	012030H F 2/5 AT 922528. PHU LAC 6 REC'D 1- 105 MM WP LOB BOMB IMPACTING APPROX 150 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER FROM A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. CALLED AN 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2220	2230	22	012100H E 2/5 AT 883518. UNIT REC'D 6- 60 MM RDS, 7 M-79 RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NEG CASUALTIES. CALLED 2 ARTY FIRE MSNS. 1 ST MSN CALLED AT 2105, 1 ST RD AT 2107, BOM AT 2115. 2 ND FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2115, 1 ST RD AT 2118, BOM AT 2120. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2252	2330	23	FU 012100H E 2/5 AT SAME GRID. UNIT ALSO REC'D 2- 105 MM LOB BOMBS AND 8 ADDITIONAL M-79 RDS. AFTER FIRE MSN UNIT CONDUCTED A PERIMETER SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2400	2400	24	012400H JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTION INCREASED MODERATELY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 5 MARINE POSITIONS REC'D ENEMY ATTACKS BY FIRE WITH NO MARINE CAS. 5 ENEMY KILLED BY ARTY FIRE MSNS, 2 BY S/A FIRE. 2 IWC AND 1 CSWC CAPTURED. JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 020001H JUNE 70

To: 022400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
012330	0100	2	012240H	E 2/5 AT 883518 UNIT REC'D 2 105mm LOB BOMBS, 2 60mm RDS AND 3 M-79 RDS. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. ARTY FIRE MSN RET WITH UNK RES.	M/S-2/F
0015	0100	3	012321H	F 2/5 A T 922520, DEF TOWER OBS 3 EM MOVING SOUTH. 81mm FIRE MSN CALLED AND FIRED RES UNK. AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED.	S-2/F
0705	0740	4	FU 012025H	K 3/5 AT 925553, FURTHER SEARCH OF BODEY COND FINDING 1 81mm MORTAR TUBE SIGHTING DEVICE AND A RANGE BOOK. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F
0705	0740	5	020600H	K 3/5 AT 925553, UNIT DETAINED 2 MALES WHO WERE CAPTURED IN VIC OF CONTACT AREA. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	S-2/F
0800	0845	6	FU 012025H	K 3/5 AT 923555 UPON FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA NEAR AME SIGHT UNIT FOUND (1) 175 RD (1) #10CAN WITH C-4 (1) 1/2 GALLON CAN AND (1) LARGE JA R WITH C-4 INSIDE IT. ALL ORDNANCE WERE RIGGED WITH PULL FRICTION FUSES. RES: ALL ORDNANCE BLOWN IN PLACE	S-2/F
0920	0940	7	020825H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 OBSERVED (2) VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS DRESS IN GREEN UNIFORMS THEY WERE IN HIGH GRASS. CALLED ARTY F/M RES: (1) VC KIA	M/S-2/F
0927	0955	8	020750H	G 2/5 CP AT 908494 VN WOMEN CAME INTO CP WITH MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. WOMEN STATED THAT SHE WAS IN THE AREA OF 905515 LAST NIGHT WHEN THIS HAPPENED. G 2/5 CP 1-6 CHECK AND TREATED WOMEN. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED. RES: (1) CIV 'R' MEDVAC	S-2/F
0950	1015	9	FU 011745H	G 2/5 AT 915484 UNIT CHECKED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG/ RESULTS	S-2/F
1025	1035	10	FU 012030H	F 2/5 AT 922528 CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG/ RESULTS	S-2/F
1045	1035	11	020830H	C. 7TH. ENGR. AT 936634 ROAD SWEEP FOUND (1) BOUNCING BETTY M-16 AP MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH PRESURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. RES: B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1023	1130	12	021045H	E 2/5 AT 888507 OO WAS MOVING TO NEW POS WHEN A MARINE TRIPPED A PRESURE TYPE B/T RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIAE, (1) USMC NON EVAC. UNIT ALSO FOUND 4 MORE PRESURE TYPE B/T. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING HELMETS AND FLAG JACKETS. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: B/T BLOWN IN PL.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 020001H JUNE 70

To: 022400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1408	1425	13	021300H	K3/5 AT 923551 UNIT SPOTTED (2) VN CIV WITH A CART ON THE ROAD. CART APPEARED TO HAVE WOOD ON IT BUT WITH THE INSPECTION OF THE MARINES. THEY FOUND 4 BAGS OF C-RATIONS RES: (2) VN CIV DET. (1) MALE (1) FEMALE APPROX. 70 YEARS OLD. DET WILL BE SENT TO CIT AT HILL-37	S-2/F
1427	1445	14	021320H	E2/5 AT 891499 MARINE TRIPPED A B/T BUT DID NOT DETONATE. B/T WAS A CAN FILLED WITH C-4. IT WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE UNIT ALSO FOUND A ROCKET FROM A BRONCO WHICH WAS IN THE SAME AREA ROCKET RD. WAS RIGGED FOR PRESURE DETONATION.	S-2/F
1438	1500	15	020800H	E 2/5 AT 863508 MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE B/T. B/T DID NOT DETONATE. UNIT ALSO FOUND A BOX MINE (APPROX 15 LBS.) M-26 WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND BOX MINE WAS RIGGED FOR PRESURE DETONATION	S-2/F
1329	1540	16	021250	E 2/5 AT 891499 WHILE IN DET ROS UNIT RECEIVED (1) M-79RD. FROM A SOUTH WESTERN DIRECTION. UNIT RETURN S/A FIRE AND 60mm F/M. RES: UNIT WILL NOT BE ABLE TO CHECK OUT AREA DUE TO NUMEROUS B/T	S-2/F
1513	1550	17	021450H	G2/5 AT 913513 WHILE ON A PATROL A TANK HIT A 60 LB. BOX MINE CAUSING A TRACK TO BE BLOWN OFF. RES: TRACK WAS BLOWN OFF OF TANK	S-2/F
1947	2000	18	021830H	E 2/5 AT 891499, UNIT SPOTTED 10-15 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING FROM NORTHEAST TO SOUTHEAST. UNIT CALLED 60 MM FIRE MSN AND FIRED 3- 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER RDS. SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1953	2000	19	021900H	E 2/5 AT 891499, UNIT FOUND AN 81 MM CANNISTER B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND FILLED WITH C-4. B/T WAS LOCATED IN GRASS ON THE SIDE OF A TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1325	2015	20	021145H	G 2/5 AT 900509, WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE UNIT FOUND APPROX 500 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE IN SANDBAGS. RICE WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS VERY LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES DET 2 B/T'S RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA	

An Hca. EVN

From: 020001H JUNE 70
To: 022400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 030001H JUNE 70

To: 032400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0815	0900	2	030700H	6.7TH. ENGR. AT 968598 UNIT FOUND (1) CLAYMORE ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD. CLAYMORE WAS FACING NORTH. THERE WAS A WIRE LEADING FROM THE CLAYMORE INTO RICE PADDY. THERE WAS A HELL BOX WITH THE WIRE AND CLAYMORE. RES: CLAYMORE WAS BLOWN IN PL.	S-2/F
0815	0900	3	030720H	C. 7TH. ENGR. AT 942689 FOUND ONE M-79 RD. WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP. M-79 WAS ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. RES M-79 WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0815	0900	4	030710H	C. 7TH. ENGR. AT 986582 ROAD SWEEP FOUND ONE 60mm RD. ON THE LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. RES: BLOWN IN PLACE, HOWEVER THERE WAS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SECONDARY EXPLOSION UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1200	1300	5	031030H	F 2/5 AT 925533 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VN IN OPEN FIELD. WHEN APPROACHED BY UNIT BEGAN TO RUN. UNIT GAVE PURSUIT AND CAPTURED THE 3 VN. THE 3 VN DID NOT HAVE ANY ID CARDS. RES: 3 DETAINEES (2) MALES AND ONE FEMALE AGES APPROX 35.	S-2/F
1130	1300	6	031000H	E 2/5 AT 897508 UNIT OBSERVED (1) VN WEARING BLACK AND WHITE UNIFORM MOVING THROUGH HEDGEROW. VN APPEARED TO BE SPYING ON OP POSITION. MARINES YELLED FOR VN TO HALT WHEN VN STARTED TO RUN AFTER BEING SPOTTED INTO A TREELINE. OP OPENED UP WITH S/A FIRE. RES: (1) VN MALE APPROX 26. VN HAS NO ID CARD.	S-2/F
1250	1300	7	031040H	SCARFACE-6 (AIRBORN) GUNSHIP OBSERVED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING WEAPONS AND MOVING NORTH. AIRCRAFT EXPENDED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. RES: 3 DWELLING DESTROYED	S-2/F
1315	1300	8	FUD31030	F 2/5 AT 925533 DETAINEES WERE SENT TO ITT ON CONVOY TODAY.	S-2/F
1330	1300	9	031300H	E 2/5 AT 891499 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND A PACK. PACK CONTAIN TOBACCO, CHOW AND BATTLE DRESSING ALL GEAR WAS USMC ISSUE. RES: GEAR WAS SENT TO E CP.	S-2/F
1240	1300	10	031200H	E2/5 AT 891499 MARINES WORKING IN CP DISCOVERED A WELL HIDDEN SPIDER HOLE. IT APPEARED TO BE A B/T FACTORY. HOLE WAS 6'x4'x3' THE FOLLOWING WAS FOUND (1) 60mm ILLUM CANISTER (1) JUICE CAN (2) SMALL METAL CYLINDERS (2) ELASTIC CAPS AND A LARGE CAN FILLED WITH A POWER EXPLOSIVE.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 030001H JUNE 70

To: 032400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				ALL GEAR AND HOLE WAS BLOWN BY C-4	S-2/F
1445	1446	11	030940	GEN ROSSON, DEP COMUSMACV VISITED HILL 65 FROM 0940 TO 1050 ON 3 JUNE 1970	S-2/F
1458	1550	12	031415H	E 2/5 AT 890501, WHILE IN OP SITE, UNIT FOUND 2 B/T'S LOCATED ON A TRAIL LEADING TO A HUT. ONE B/T WAS AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND THE OTHER WAS A 105 MM HE RD ALSO RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. UNIT ALSO FOUND 2 M-14 MAGAZINES FULLY LOADED. BOTH B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE AND 2 M-14 MAGAZINES WERE KEPT.	S-2/F
1436	1515	13	031350H	E 2/5 AT 891499, WHILE IN DAY POS, UNIT FOUND 1- 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER WITH M-26 FUSE ATTACHED. 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER WAS LOCATED IN BUSH, APPARENTLY FOR LATER USE. 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1458	1545	14	031415H	E 2/5 AT 890501, WHILE IN OP SITE, UNIT FOUND 2 B/T'S LOCATED ON A TRAIL LEADING TO A HOOTCH. ONE B/T WAS AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND THE OTHER ONE WAS A 105 MM HE RD ALSO RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. UNIT ALSO FOUND 2 M-14 MAGAZINES FULLY LOADED. BOTH B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE AND 2 M-14 MAGAZINES WERE KEPT.	S-2/F
1430	1520	15	031300H	F 2/5 AT 922534, WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT HAD A VN WOMAN APPROACHED CP. WOMAN HAD BEEN WOUNDED IN THE LEFT WRIST AND REQUIRED MEDICAL ATTENTION. WOMAN WAS MED- EVACED BY CONVOY TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1553	1630	16	031450H	I 3/5 AT ZC 214552, UNIT REC'D 1- 82 MM MORTAR RD FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IMPACTING OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER OF HILL 52. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WAS NOT CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/F
1707	1720	17	031645H	E 2/5 AT 891499, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT FOUND 1- 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH HIGH EXPLOSIVE, 1 BLASTING CAP AND PART OF A CHICOM GRENADE. ALSO FOUND A PRESSURE FUSE FOR A BOUNCING BETTY. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1903	1930	18	031835H	E 2/5 AT 891499, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT FOUND 1- 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED AT EDGE OF TRAIL. B/T WAS COVERED WITH A PIECE OF CARDBOARD AND DIRT. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 030001H JUNE 70

To: 032400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1913	1930	19	031745H	I 3/5 AT 214552, UNIT REC'D 2- 82 MM MOR- TAR RDS. 1 ST RD IMPACTED APPROX 200 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. THE 2 ND RD IMPACTED APPROX 350 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AND 106 MM FIRE MSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1925	2000	20	031850H	E 2/5 AT 891499, WHILE IN DEF POS. UNIT FOUND 1- 60 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH G-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2030	2045	21	031825H	BN CP AT 878576, UNIT OBS 10 NVA CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND WEAPONS TRAVELING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1827, 1 ST RD AT 1834, BOM AT 1844. UNIT OBSERVED 5 ENEMY FALL AND DID NOT GET UP. RES 5 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
2035	2105	22	031950H	E 2/5 AT 878509, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA CROSSING A RIVER IN A BOAT. BOTH HAD RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND OBSERVED BOTH ENEMY FALL INTO THE RIVER AND FLOAT DOWNSTREAM. UNIT RECOVERED BOAT WHICH HAD NUMEROUS BLOOD STAINS. RES 2 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
2040	2130	23	032000H	E 2/5 AT 891499, UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RDS APPEARED TO BE COMING FROM A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROX 200 METERS FROM THEIR POS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA.	S-2/F
2125	2145	24	031945H	M 3/5 AT 897566, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VN CARRYING GEAR AND WALKING FROM EAST TO WEST ALONG RIVER BANK AP- PROX 35 METERS FROM AMB SITE. UNIT FIRED 10 RDS M-16 AT VN WOUNDING THE VN. UNIT CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 VN FEMALE APPROX 11 YRS OLD. SHE WAS CARRYING A SANDBAG FILLED WITH RICE AND OTHER FOODSTUFFS. MEDEVAC WILL BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT AFTER VN WAS BROUGHT TO AMB SITE 15 RF'S WHO HAD BEEN SET IN APPROX 200 METERS TO THE WEST OF AMB CAME OVER TO UNIT AND SAID THAT PARENTS OF CHILD WERE VC AND SHE WAS PROBABLY BRINGING THEM FOOD. RES 1 VN FEMALE DETAINEE.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

An Hoc EVN

To: 032400H JUNE 70

100

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2154	NEG	25	031940H	INFO** F 2/11 AT 962617, AS OFFICER FROM F 2/11 WAS SETTING OR RESETTNG CLAYMORE MINE, MINE DETONATED KILLING THE MARINE. MEDEVAC WILL BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT, INVESTIGATION BY 2/11 WILL FOLLOW. FBS 1 USMC NBCK.	
2205	2230	26	032107H	G 2/5 AT 878577, UNIT HAD SUSPECTED MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10 ENEMY MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2109, 1 ST RD AT 2116, EOM AT 2120. AREA WILL BE CHECKED TOMORROW.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO I 3/5 REC'D INCOMING MORTAR RDS, NEG CASUALTIES. MARINES ACCOUNTED FOR 7 NVA KIA. THERE WERE NO MARINE CASUALTIES.	
2400	2400	27	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 040001H JUNE 70

To: 042400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0013	0100	2	0320 30H	E 2/5 AT 891499, REC'D 10 RDS INCOMING 61mm MORTARS, 2 RPG'S AND 1 UNK SIZE LOB BOMBS. A RTY MSN RET, UNK RESULTS.	M/S-2/F
0144	0150	3	040100H	K 3/5 AT 919580, REC'D 6 INCOMING RDS OF 61mm MORTARS FM UNK EN GRID. RDS IMPACTED APPROX 200 METERS OUTSIDE WIRE, NEG CAS OR DAMAGE.	M/S-2/F
0226	0240	4	040030H	Cupp M 3/1 AT 914565, REC'D 5 B-40 RKTS AND APPROX 250 RDS S/A FIRE FM AN EST 6 EN. RKTS DET APPROX 50 METERS FM POS W/NEG XAS OR DAMAGE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
0242	0305	5	040115H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 957603, UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 60mm MORTARS AND 4 RPD'S FM EN GRID 958602, RES: 2 RF'S WIAE, UNIT RET FIRE W/ S/A & M-79 AND CALLED 81mm FIRE MSN WHICH RES IN 1 SEC EXPLOSION. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
040354H	0445	6	040330H	Cupp M3/1 AT 957603, REC'D 8 INCOMING 60mm MORTARS FM UNK EN POS RES IN 1 USMC WIAM.	M/S-2/F
0256	0530	7	040045	CUPP 3/5 AT 806565, UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH 15-20 ENEMY AFTER THEY ENTERED A VILLE THROWING CHICOMS AND FIRING AUTO BURST. UNIT RET FIRE AND EN WITHDREW, EN RET FIRING M-79 AND THROWING CHICOMS, UNIT RET FIRE WITH CLAYMORES, S/A & M-79. EN WITHDREW ONCE AGAIN AND UNIT CALLED AN ARTY & 81mm FIRE MSN ALONG WITH BASKET BALL MSN TO COME ON STA.	S-2/F
0555	0700	8	040330H	CUPP 3/5 AT 813548 UNIT OBS 10 ENEMY MOVING FM YKX VIC OF CUPP UNITS CONTACT. 81mm FIRE MSN CALLED AND FIRED, RES UNK DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
0626	0700	9	FU 040045H	CUPP 3/5 AT 806545 EN RET ONCE AGAIN & BURNED 19 HUTS AND USING OTHERS AS A SHIELD FOR FIRE, EN OPENED FIRE WITH 200 RDS S/A, 20 CHICOMS, 8 B-40 RKTS, 15 M-79 RDS. RES: 1 USMC WIAM. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS M-79 ARTY ILLUM & 81mm FIRE MSN. RES UNK.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 040001H JUNE 70

To: 042400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0740	0745	10	FU 0045H	CUPP 3/5 AT 806545 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 CTG BELT W/ 4 CHICOMS, 1 VN FEMALE AGE 15 KILLED BY A CHICOM AND 6 VN WIAE FM SHRAPNEL & BURNS. VN MEDEVACED.	M/S-2/F
0735	0810	11	032200H	M 3/5 AT 877567 UNIT REC'D 1 CHICOM WHICH DET IN AIR OVER RADIO OPERATOR. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 PRC RADIO DEST. UNIT RET FIRE W/S/A AND REC'D S/A FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA WAS THEN MADE FINDING 2 VC KIA, NEG WEAPON.	M/S-2/F
0758	0830	12	FU 031950H	E 2/5 AT 878509, SEARCH OF SANPANS MADE FINDING 47 COOKING POTS, 200lbs FOOD STUFFS AND 225 YARDS BLACK CLOTH. GEAR SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F
0815	0830	13	040630H	A 7th ENGR AT 966605 END THAT GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE HAD BEEN HIT BY UNK SIZE ORD AT A PPROX 0300. RES IN A HOLE 25ft X 15ft. ROAD PASSABLE TO FOOT TRAFFIC ONLY. SEA BEES HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.	M/S-2/F
0815	0900	14	040730H	A 7th ENGR AT 968598 END 2 M-14 AT MINES BURIED ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0632	0900	15	040520H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 957603, UNIT OBS 2 TRIP FLARES GO OFF AND AT THE SAME TIME REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES. RES: 1 RF KIA, 2 RF'S WIAE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A M-79, CLAYMORES THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG FURTHER RES.	M/S-2/F
0932	0940	16	040830H	I 3/5 AT 213566 UNIT FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE IN HEAVY UNDER BRUSH. M-26 WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP W TRIP WIRE. RES: M-26 WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0955	1015	17	FU032200H	M 3/5 AT 877567 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT UNIT FOUND (1) M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER (1) AK MAG, (2) M-14 CART BELTS, (1) USMC CANTEEN, (1) FIRST AID POUCH, 155OP'S, (3) M-79 HE RDS., (3) CHI COM GRENADES, & (1) M-26 GRENADE.	M/S-2/F
1015	1055	18	040145H	S-3 3/5 AT 965606 RF CO. REPORTED THAT (1) LOB BOMB EXPLODED ON THE GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE APPROX 50 FT. FROM SOUTH END DESTROYING APPROX 35 FT. OF THE WESTERN HALF OF THE BRIDGE. HOWEVER A COMPANY 7TH ENGR'S REPORTED THAT MOST LIKELY THE EXPLOSION MAY OF COME FROM A POSSIBLE SAPPER ATTACHED EXPLOSIVE CHARGE TO THE BRIDGE. 7TH ENGR'S MADE THIS STATEMENT FROM EXPERIENCE LOG REPORT TO BOL.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 040001H JUNE 70

To: 042400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1054	1120	19	041035H	E 2/5 AT 891499 WHILE IN CO CP FOUND (2) 60mm ILLUM CANISTERS B/T FILLED WITH HIGH EXPLOSIVES. BOTH WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE (1) WAS SET UP AND (1) WAS LYING DOWN. WERE LOCATED ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: BOTH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1205	1255	20	041115H	C. 7TH ENGR. AT 936580 M-1 23 TRACTOR HIT A BOX MINE OF APPROX 20 LBS. RES: FLEW OFF LEFT AXLE.	S-2/F
1230	1305H	21	041115H	M 3/1 AT 985630 WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 35 AK-47 RDS. UNIT OBSERVED 5 VC FLEEING TO SOUTH EAST. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THAT VC HAD FRAGMENTED MOST OF THE VILLE. CIV SAID THAT 5 VC HAD STAYED IN THE VILLE. THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. RES: MARINES FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADES-2/F	S-2/F
1259	1315	22	041100H	E 2/5 AT 886500 WHILE IN OP SITE UNIT FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A HOME MADE MORTAR TUBE AND BASE PLATE. TUBE WAS MADE FROM A OLD LAAW, AND BASE PLATE WAS MADE OUT OF METAL AND WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY OVER USE. RES: MORTAR BLOWN IN PLACE AND DESTROYED. UNIT ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS	S-2/F
1601	1610	23	041530H	E 2/5 AT 902506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1- 30 LB BOXMINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR LOCATED ON TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1744	1800	24	041500H	E 2/5 AT 896497, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND AN 81 MM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION LOCATED ON TRAIL. UNIT ALSO DETAINED 2 VN MALES AGES 63 AND 55 WHO WERE IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. ONE DETAINEE HAD AN ID CARD AND 200 P'S. THE OTHER DETAINEE HAD NO ID CARD. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. DETAINEES WERE BROUGHT TO CO CP AND WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1840	1855	25	041755H	E 2/5 AT 890500, UNIT HAD A MARINE TRIP A B/T WHICH DID NOT DETONATE. B/T WAS AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS THE TOP OF A HOLE. A 2ND B/T WAS ALSO FOUND IN THE SAME AREA. IT WAS A 155 MM ARTY RD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED JUST OFF TRAIL. BOTH B/T'S BLO WN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 040001H JUNE 70

To: 042400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
1900	1910	26	041800H	B 2/5 AT 891502, UNIT FOUND AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS LOCATED IN GRASS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F	
1920	1935	27	041815H	K 3/5 AT 916581, UNIT REC'D 5 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. 4 OF THE RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER, THE OTHER RD IMPACTED INSIDE PERIMETER. NEG DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. UNIT CALLED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE. M/S-2/F	
2045	2100	28	042000H	CUPP 3/5 AT 814548, UNIT SPOTTED APPROX 8-10 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO TREELINE. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/F	
2100	2110	29	042000H	F 2/5 AT 922530, UNIT SPOTTED WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE A MUZZLE FLASH. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2003, 1 ST RD AT 2009, BOM AT 2014. UNIT WILL NOT CHECK AREA. S-2/F	
2220	2230	30	042115H	CUPP 3/5 AT 813551, UNIT REC'D 1- 60 MM MORTAR RD FROM AN UNKNOWN SEIZE ENEMY FORCE RD IMPACTED APPROX 300 METERS TO THE SOUTH-WEST OF THEIR POS. UNIT OBS TUBE FLASH. NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/F	
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY PICKED UP DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD SIGNIFICANTLY. MARINE UNITS MADE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY IN 10 SEPARATE INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIAM. ENEMY LOSSES WERE 3 VC KIA, AND 2 IVC. MARINES FOUND 10 B/T'S AND NONE WERE DETONATED.	
2400	2400	31	042400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 050001H JUNE 70

To: 052400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CIT	NO	GROUP	
0001	0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED
0731	0740	2	050710H	E 2/5 AT 89150Z, END 1 BT, CONSISTING OF A 60mm ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH COMP B AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET. BT BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
0830	0915	3	050814H	B. 7TH ENGR ATO36634 UNIT FOUND TWO ROCK PILES ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD. EACH PILE 1'X1' CONTAINING 5LBS. OF T.N.T. RES: BLOWN IN PLACE. NEG/ B/T. S-2/F
0950	1025	4	050930H	E 2/5 AT 803517 WHILE IN BLOCKING POS UNIT FOUND (1) 81mm ILLUM CANISTER SEALED WITH COMPOSITION-B. ILLUM CANISTER WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. TRIP WIRE WAS LYING ACROSS HOLE. THE ILLUM CANISTER WAS PLACED IN A HOLE. UNIT ALSO FOUND TWO STICKS WITH A TRIP FLARE ATTACHED TO THEM. IT WAS ALSO RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: BOTH B/TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
1115	1230	5	050800H	M 3/5 AT 830537 ONE PLT OF M3/5 REIN WITH THE COMPANY CP HELOLIFTED FROM HILL 65 TO CORDON POSITIONS AROUND MINH TANH 3 VIC 8353 AT 0545H. WHILE SETTING UP CORDON, KCS WITH CP GROUP OBSERVED 2 VN MALES MOVING FROM VILLE AND INITIATED S/A FIRE MISSING BOTH OF THEM. THE 2 MALES FLED NORTH ACROSS THE RIVER. VN MALES WERE HAD WEAPONS AND WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. RES: ALTHOUGH THE CONCEALED EFFORTS WERE COMPROMISED, THE VILLE WAS CORDONED AND A THOROUGH SEARCH WAS MADE BY MARINES AND CIT TEAM. 17 VN WERE QUESTIONED RESULTING IN ONE DETAINEE. ONE VN FEMALE PROVIDED NAMES OF 3 VC WHO LIVE IN VILLE. DETAINEE AND NAMES OF VC WERE TURN INTO DAI LOC HEADQUARTERS. DURING THE SEARCH 3 BOATS AND 2 CHI COM GRENADES WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED
1131	1230	6	051031H	M 3/1 AT 912567 UNIT FOUND (1) B-40 ROCKET FOUND APPROX 30 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. RES: UNIT BLEW ROCKET IN PLACE S-2/F
1300	1315	7	050645H	1/5 PACIFIER OPCOM 2/5 AT 940514. UNIT INSERTED IN LZ AT 940514 AT 0645. UNIT BEGAN SWEEP AND OBSERVED 4 TO5 VC FLEEING AWAY FROM THEM. UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING 3 VC A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED 3 VC 1 VN WIA FROM S/A.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 050001H JUNE 70

To: 052400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				WOUNDED MALE (AGE 23 YEARS OLD) WAS DETAINED LATER MEDEVACED. A SEARCH OF THE BODIES REVEALED SEVERAL DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE TURNED OVER TO 1/5 S-2. UNIT EXTRATED AT 0915 AND RETURNED TO DA NANG.	M/ S-2/F
1442	1500	8	051420	E 2/5 AT 891499 UN IT FOUND SPIDER HOLE WHICH CONTAINED 200LBS. OF RICE. RICE WAS CONTAINED IN SAND BAGS. RES: 200LBS. RICE.	S-2/F
1645	1915	9	051400H	H 2/5 AT 899505, UNIT ON PTL REIN BY TANKS. BEGAN FINDING B/T'S AT 899505. UNIT PROCEEDED WITH CAUTION AND FD THE FOLLOWING: 3- 105 MM RDS, 1- 155 MM RD, 3- 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4. ALL B/T'S WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WERE LOCATED ON A MAIN TRAIL. UNIT ENTERED A SEEMINGLY DESERTED VILL (900510) AND BEGAN QUESTIONING VN CIVILIANS. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA YIELDED 4 VN MALES AND 2 FEMALES HIDING IN A LARGE SPIDER HOLE. AS UNIT CONT'D SEARCH THE 6 DETAINEES WERE PLACED UNDER THE GUARD OF KCS SCOUT. SUDDENLY ONE OF THE FEMALES MADE A MOVEMENT TOWARD ORD. NANCE LAYING NEARBY. ONE OF THE KCS SCOUT'S WEAPONS DISCHARGED AND THE RICOCHET FROM THE RD STRUCK THE WOMAN. THE WOMAN WAS TREATED AT 5 TH MAR RAS AND MEDEVACED TO DANANG. THE SEARCH OF THE VILL ALSO YIELDED 1000 LBS OF RICE HIDDEN IN A BUNKER IN STONE JARS. ALL B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE. DETAINEES SENT TO ITT IN AN HOA. WOUNDED DETAINEE MEDEVACED. RICE SENT TO S-2 IN AN HOA. RES 7 B/T'S DESTROYED. 6 DETAINEES.	
1828	1855	10	051730H	E 2/5 AT 891495, OP SITE REC'D APPROX 15 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA. CP ALSO REC'D APPROX 10 RDS AK FIRE. CP RETURNED FIRE AND SENT A SQD OUT TO HELP OP SITE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 3 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F

To: 052400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2116	2145	11	FU051730H	E 2/5 AT 898298, AS UNIT WAS RETURNING FROM CHECKING OUT AREA OF CONTACT UNIT OBS 4-5 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING INTO TREELINE AT 898504. UNIT CALLED FOR SUPPORT FROM MEDEVAC GUNSHIPS. GUNSHIPS TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KBA. BODY WAS CHECKED FINDING 3 CHIOMS AND VARIOUS OTHER PERSONAL GEAR. UNIT SWEEPED AREA FINDING 1 VN MALE HIDING IN A SPIDER HOLE. DETAINEE WAS WEARING A BLK UNIFORM AND WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA. RES 1 VC KIA. 1 DETAINEE (MALE AGE 55).	M/S-2/F
2124	2210	12	051900H	G 2/5 AT 909493, AS UNIT BEGAN MOVING TO ITS NIGHT POS, OBSERVED 1 VC RUNNING NORTH GUNSHIPS IN THE AREA WERE CALLED AND DIRECTED TO THE TARGET. GUNSHIPS OPENED FIRE KILLING THE VC. UNIT SWEEPED THE AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA. VC WAS 20 YRS OLD AND WORE A BLK UNIFORM, UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 1/5 PACIFIER ACCOUNTED FOR 3 VC KIA. GUNSHIPS IN SUPPORT OF COMPANIES E AND G ACCOUNTED FOR 2 MORE VC KIA. MARINES FOUND 9 BOOBY TRAPS AND NONE WERE DETONATED. HOWEVER, 3 USMC WERE WIAE AFTER AN OP RECEIVED 15 RDS AK FIRE.	
2400	2400	13	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 060001H JUNE 70

To: 062400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL SUMMARY	
0001	0001	1	060001H		
1035	1100	2	060950H	C 7th ENGR. EIMCO W/SHEEP ROLLER DET A 301b BOX MINE. NEB CAS. 1 RT SHEEP FOOT ROLLER BLOWN OFF. LEFT CRATER 7' X 3'. E 2/5 AT 891499 UNIT FOUND WHILE IN DEF POS (4) CHI COM GRENADES AND (1) HYPODERMIC NEEDLE BURIED IN THE GROUND RES: BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F S-2/F
1246	1300	3	061230H	M 3/5 (REIN) AT 867577 WHILE UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS CO M(-) REIN BY 1 PLT CO I AND DAI LOC DIST FORCES SUCCESSFULLY COORDONED OFF THE VILLAGES OF MINH AN (1) AND (2) VIC 8857. DAI LOC DIST OFFICIALS SCREENED THE INHABITANTS OF BOTH VILLAGES AND DETAINED 12 VN AS VCS. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF BOTH VILLAGES WAS MADE BUT NOTHING SIGNIFICANT WAS FOUND. RES: THE 12 DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO DAI LOC DIST HQTS FOR FURTHER SCREENING.	M/S -2/F S-2/F
1508	1525	5	061345H	M 3/1 AT 994637 UNIT WAS TESTING OLD ILLUM POP UP WHEN ONE EXPLODED IN HAND OF A MARINE RES: MARINE WAS SENT TO 1ST MED. FOR TREATMENT.	S-2/F
1719	1740	6	061500H	M 3/1 CUPP AT 959606 WHILE ON PATROL WITH RF'S UNIT FOUND A PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS TELLING MARINES NOT TO FIGHT. THERE WAS A 65 YEAR OLD VN MALE IN DWELLING WHERE THE LEAFLETS WERE. THE RF'S TOOK THE VN MALE WITH THEM ON THE PATROL. THE VN MALE REFUSED TO WALK DOWN A CIVIL TRAIL. THE RF'S CONFISCATED THE MONEY AND THE LEAFLETS. THE DETAINEE WAS TURNED OVER TO THE 51TH ARVN AT HILL 45	S-2/F
1946	2000	7	061910H	E 2/5 AT 868500 UNIT WHILE IN DEF POS FOUND 8 ROUNDS OF .30 CAL AMMO AND 1 M-16 MAGAZINE LOADED. THE AMMO AND MAGAZINE WAS IN A NVA POWCHO. RES: GEAR SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F
1926	2030	8	061810H	E 2/5 AT 891499 MARINES WHILE IN PROCESS OF DIGGING FIGHTING HOLE DETONATED AN EST 175mm OR 250 LB BOMB B/T. MARINE WAS KILLED AND ANOTHER MARINE WHO WAS HELP- ING HIM WAS KIA. THE METHOD USED TO RIG THE B/T COULD NOT BE DETERMINED AND THE EXACT SIZE OF THE ROUND WILL BE DETERMINED BY LATER CRATER ANALYSIS. NEITHER MARINE WAS WEARING FLAK JACKETS OR HELMETS.	

5th Mar 70
An Hoa RVN
From: 070001H JUNE 70
To: 072400H JUNE 70

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0128	0210	2	070020H	F 2/5 AT 924532, WHILE ON BRIDGE WATCH, MARINE TRIPPED AND FELL HITTING HIS HEAD ON CURB. RES 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
0810	0825	3	070715H	M 3/5 AT 945592, UNIT OBS 3 VC RUNNING NW APPROX 350 METERS FM POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A & M-79. MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING THE FOLLOWING RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 1 B-40 RD, 1 CTG BELT & 3 CHICOMS.	M/S-2/F
0845	0850	4	070749H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 953598, UNIT END 1 5GAL WATER CAN ON SIDE OF TRAIL. CAN BLOWN IN PLACE RES IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	S-2/F
0930	0945	5	070810H	K 3/5 AT 939591, OBS 1 VC WITH PACK AT ABOVE GRID 943593, VC WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/ S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1005	1010	6	070920H	H 2/5 AT 845475, END 1 BT CONSISTING OF A C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH COMPOSITION B. BURIED AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET. BT BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1055	1110	7	071005H	K 3/5 AT 940592 OBS 1 VC WITH RIFLE ACROSS RIVER. VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND WALKING ON TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING THE VC. RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 W/MAG. VC WAS CONFIRMED BY ARVNS OPERATING ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER, AND THEY CAPTURED THE RIFLE.	M/S-2/F
1300	1320	8	071145H	F 2/5 AT 920535, OBS 6 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER AND WHO FLED WEST. UNIT PURSUED AND CAPTURED 3 WHO DID NOT HAVE AN ID CARD. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA ITT.	S-2/F
1410	1445	9	071410H	LT. GEN McCUTCHEON, MAJ. GEN WEDDECKE, MAJ. GEN SUTHERLAND MADE A VISIT TO AN HOA CMBT BASE.	FILE
1455	1505	10	071425H	PEACHBUSH 1 & 2, RECD SMALL ARMS FIRE FM BN GRID 9448, NEG HITS OR DAMAGE. GRID SUBMITTED TO FSCC FOR INTEL TARGET.	S-2/F
1650	1800	11	071615H	G 2/5 AT 911488 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND (2) BA 42 BATTERIES, AND ALSO OBSERVED 7 VN WOMEN MOVING OUT FROM AREA RES: CIVILIANS WERE SEARCH WITH NEG RESULTS	S-2/F

103

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2130	2230	13	072015H	I 3/5 AT 843575 WHILE MOVING TO AMBS. SIGHT THEY OBSERVED (2) VC WITH PACKS MOVING WEST TO EAST. RES: UNIT FIRE S/A FIRE. A SEARCH OF THE AREA OF CONTACT UNIT FOUND PACKS WITH BATTLE DRESSING & SMALL PACKAGE WITH DOCUMENTS.	S-2/F
2130	2230	14	072110H	E 2/5AT 891499 WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED (2) LOB BOMBS. RES: (1) DETONATED AND (1) DID NOT DETONATE. THE LOB THAT DID NOT DETONATE WAS A 500LB BOMB M/S-2/	
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT IN 5TH MARINE AO WAS LIMITED TO BLOCKING FORCES SUPPORTING A 51ST ARVN OF RESULTING IN(3) VC KIA (1) AK-47 (1) RPG LAUNCHER CAPTURED	
2400	2400	15	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080001H JUNE 70

To: 082400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
072330	0030	2	072215H	C 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 AT 968601. WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS. UNIT RECEIVED 4-6 81 MM HE RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE APPROX 200 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR POS. UNIT CHECKED WITH ALL FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA. UNIT'S IN AREA STATED NOT TO HAVE FIRED ANY 81'S. UNIT REMAINS ON ALERT.	S-2/F
0823	0830	3	080640H	CUPP 3/5 AT 826556. UNIT REC'D APPROX 15 RDS AK FIRE FROM TREE LINE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING THAT A VN BOY HAD BEEN WOUNDED FROM AN RF M-79 RD. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES ON ENEMY NEG.	S-2/F
0917	0930	4	FU 072110H	E 2/5 AT 891499. LOB BOMB REC'D IS A 250 LB INSTEAD OF A 500 LB AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. BOMB HAS BEEN NOTIFIED.	S-2/F
1045	1100	5	081000H	D 7 TH ENG AT 826557. AIM CO TRACTOR DET A 40 LB BOX MINE WHICH WAS BURIED AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET. MINE WAS LOC ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. RES 2 USMC WIAE. 1 WAS DRIVER THE OTHER MEMBER OF I CO IN OP POS.	M/S-2/F
0952	1155	6	080845H	CUPP AND I 3/5 AT 829559. WHILE ENROUTE TO MAKE RESUPPLY RUN, A JEEP WITH 4 USMC ABOARD DET AN EST 60 LB BOX MINE WHICH WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF ROAD. 3 USMC THAT WERE MOVING ALONG ROAD TO OP POS WERE WOUNDED FROM THE EXPLOSION. RES 4 USMC KIA. 3 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1158	1225	7	081115H	E 2/5 AT 889495. FOUND 4 MESSENGER CONTAINERS CONTAINING A 10 LB ROCK MINE. CONTAINERS WERE LOCATED IN TREE LINE AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. ALL WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1223	1245	8	FU 080845H	I AND CUPP 3/5 AT 829559. MARINES IN JEEP AND ON ROAD WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS & HELMETS. MARINES ON ROAD WERE AT A 15 METER INTERVAL. ROAD IS BEING SWEEP BEFORE TRAFFIC WILL BE ALLOWED TO MOVE.	M/S-2/F
070600	071800	9	LE 0600-1800	ARVN OPN SUPPORTED BY 3/5. SWEEP OPN WAS CONDUCTED BY 2 ND BN 51 ST ARVNS AND SUPPORTED BY 3/5 BLOCKING UNITS IN THE CHAU SON AREA. RES 5 ARVN'S WIAE. 1 ARVN WIAE. 10 EN KIA. 9 DETAINEES. 6 AK-47'S. 1 RPG LAUNCHER AND MISC GEAR. OF THE TOTAL 3 KIA. 1 AK-47. 1 RPG LAUNCHER RES RM 3/5.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080001H JUNE 70

To: 082400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1100	1300	10	080700H	PACIFIER OPON TO 2/5 AT 903507, 908515, 912523 CONDUCTED AN OPN IN CO-ORDINATION WITH A 2/5 CO SWEEP OPN OF PHU NHUAN AREA. PACIFIER OBS SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY FORCES THROUGHOUT AREA TOTALING APPROX 30 ENEMY. PLTS WERE INSERTED AT ABOVE LOCATIONS BETWEEN 2/5 BLOCKING FORCES AND SWEEP UNITS. INITIATING S/A FIRE WITH SUPPORT OF GUNSHIPS. THE OPN RESULTED IN 8 VC KIA, 4 DETAINEES, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 3 CHICOMS, AND MISC CLOTHING AND GEAR.	S-2/F
1247	1420	11	081150H	F 2/5 AT 928528, OBS 4 ENEMY AT EN GRID 928528, MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG TRAIL. VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1153, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1158, BOM AT 1206. SQD SENT TO MAKE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2000	2010	12	081900H	E 2/50AT 891508, UNIT HEARD AN EXPLOSION. RES: UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2007	2010	13	081930H	E 2/5 AT 891508, WHILE CHECKING OUT VILLE UNIT FOUND 1 VN MALE AGE 20 WHO HAD AN ID CARD BUT ID CARD DID NOT HAVE A PICTURE ON IT. RES 1 DETAINEE.	
2010	2223	14	082010H	K 3/5 AT 926559, 1 ST SQD K1 WAS DISPATCHED TO K3 POS TO REINFORCE THAT UNIT. THE SQD WAS THEN ORDERED TO MOVE OUT AND EST AN AMBUSH AT 936571. THE SQD MOVED OUT TO EST AMBUSH SITE AT 928563. AS UNIT NEARED K11 POSITION K11 OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBCK AND 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW.	
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AGAIN INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
				B 1/5 IN A PACIFIER OPN ACCOUNTED FOR 8 VC KIA AND 4 DETAINEES. E 2/5 FND 1 VC KIA FROM HIS OWN B/T.	
				VC MINE DETONATIONS RESULTED IN 4 USMC KIA AND 5 WIAE. BOTH INCIDENTS OCCURRING NEAR HILL 25.	
				ARVN OPN RES IN THE FOLLOWING 10 EN KIA, 9 DETAINEES, 6 IWC AND 1 CSWC.	
2400	2490	15	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090001H JUNE 70

To: 092400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0234	0300	2	090130H	K 3/5 AT 924553, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROX 150-200 METERS AWAY. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0723	0745	3	090615H	E 2/5 AT 891508, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING BLK CLOTHING MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. PACKS AND WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0940	0950	4	090800H	H 2/5 AT 966554, REC'D APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE WHILE INBOUND TO GO NOI ISLAND. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 6 USMC WIANE. AREA IS BEING SEARCHED, WILL FOLLOW UP.	M/S-2/F
0945	1105	5	090630-090930H	B 1/5 OPCON 2/5, AT 951408, 962505 ONE PLT INSERTED AT EACH GRID REC'D FIRE AT EACH. COMBINED AND SWEEPED TOWARDS RIVER ROUNDING UP 56 VN FOR QUESTIONING RES IN 2 DETAINEES. 2 VC WERE SPOTTED ALONG RIVER CARRYING WEAPONS AND DRESSED IN BLACK HJ'S. GUNSHIPS OPENED FIRE WITH ONBOARD ORD KILLING BOTH. AREA SEARCHED FOR WEAPONS BUT COULD NOT BE RECOVERED. UNIT ALSO FND 2 M-26 BT'S RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 DETAINEES AND 2 BT'S DEST.	M/S-2/F
1430	1445	6	FU 090800H	H 2/5 AT 966554, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RES:	S-2/F
1900	1910	7	09 JUNE 70	51ST, ARVN REGIMENT REPORT OPNS WITHIN 5TH, MARINE AO. RES: 2/51 KILLED 3 VC AND CAPTURED 1 AK-47 AND 1 M-16. 3/51 HAD 3 ARVN WIAE FROM B/T.	S-2/F
1955	2030	8	091850H	H 2/5 AT 969552 UNIT WHILE IN DEF POS RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS. OF AK-47 FIRE. RES: UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60mm MORTAR AND CALLED ARTY F/M.	S-2/F
2100	2110	9	FU 091850H	H 2/5 AT 969552 UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULT.	S-2/F
2252	2300	10	092155H	H 2/5 AT 964552 WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED 1 M-26 GRENADE RES: 1 USMC WIAE	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO H SUFFERED THE ONLY CASUALTIES DURING THE DAY, 5 WIAE AND 6 WIAM. 2 VC WERE KILLED IN A	

To: 09 2400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 100001H JUNE 70

To: 102400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
092352	0020	2	092225H	M 3/1 AT 906562, WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE, UNIT REC'D 2 CHICOMS AND 40-50 AK-47 RDS FROM AN ESTIMATED 5 VC. NEG CAS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 3/A AND M-79. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
1053	1105	3	100920H	H 2/5 AT 952542, UNIT SPOTTED X15 EN FLEEING SW INTO TREELINE. EN WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTES. WEAPONS COULD BE OBS. AO CALLED ON STA AND FIRING ONBOARD ORD AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F
1728	1745	4	101545H	F 2/5 AT 9151/9152 UNIT DETAINED 79 VN PERSONS (10) MALES AGES 25-45, 4 FEMALE AGES 20-45 AND (25) CHILDREN AGES 5-10 DETAINEES WERE SENT TO PHOUG LOC-6	M/S-2/F
1752	1816	5	101715H	F 2/5 AT 922534 VN CHILD REPORTED TO THE UNIT OF A B/T. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA OF CHILDS REPORT AND FOUND (1) M-79 ROUND FOUND WAS APPROX 400 METERS NORTH WEST OF POS. B/T WAS BURIED APPROX. 5" UNDER GROUND AND PRESSURE TYPE	S-2/F
1941	1955	6	101820H	H 2/5 AT 970548 WHILE SETTING UP NEW CO POS UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 15-20 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM THEIR SOUTH. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M ON ENEMY GRID.	S-2/F
2005	2020	7	FU 101820H	H 2/5 AT 970548 E.O.M. AT 1853. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS	S-2/F
1846	2045	8	101715H	F 2/5 AT 923514 TANK EN ROUT TO AN HOA HIT A 60lb BOX MINE THAT WAS COMMAND DETONATED AND LEFT A 5'X6' HOLE IN THE ROAD. RIGHT TRACK WAS DAMAGE ON THE TANK. UNIT SENT A SQD. TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. UNIT FOUND (1) M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. THE B/T WAS LOCATED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD. UNIT ALSO DETAINED (1) VN MALE APPROX 45 YEARS OF AGE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F
2245	2300	9	102035H	G 1/5 AT 968594 WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED (1) INCOMING CONCUSSION GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN SOURCE. RES: (1) USMC WIAE	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY CASUALTY FOR THE DAY. WHEN G 1/5 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE RES: (1) USMC WIAE	
2400	2400	10	102400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RW

From: 110001H JUNE 70

To: 112400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0448	0510	2	110255H	F 2/5 AT 925528, 922530, UNIT REC'D 1-60 MM MORTAR RDS IMPACTING APPROX 150 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POS. PHU LAG (6) ALSO REC'D 5- B-40 ROCKET RDS IMPACTING IN THE WIRE TO THE SOUTH- WEST AND 3 B-40'S OUTSIDE OF THE WIRE. ALSO REC'D 1 LOB BOMB IMPACTING APPROX 200 METERS OUTSIDE THE WIRE TO THE SOUTH- WEST RESULTING IN 1 RF WIAE. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. ALSO CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 0255, 1 ST RD AT 0257, NOM AT 0342. UNIT ALSO USED 60 MM MORTAR ON TARGETS. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT.	M/S-2/F
0710	0720	3	110645H	H 2/5 AT 966548, WHILE MOVING TOWARDS BLOCKING POSITION, UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY. NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0755	0815H	4	FU 110255H	F 2/5 AT SAME GRID, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0630H.	S-2/F
1015	1130	5	111015H	GEN BOWMAN, DEPUTY CMDR, XXIV CORPS, VISITED AN HOA AND 5 TH MARINES THIS DATE.	
1030	1130	6	111030H	GEN DOEHLER, ADC, VISITED HILL 25 AND 3/6 CUUP UNITS THIS DATE.	
1025	1115	7	111025H	GEN CONLEY, ASSIST WING CMDR, 1 ST MAR AIRWING VISITED AN HOA AND 5 TH MAR THIS DATE.	
1315	1400	8	111315H	MAJ GEN WIDDECKE, CG 1 ST MAR DIV, VISITED AN HOA AND 5 TH MAR THIS DATE.	
1230	1250	9	110815H	B 7TH ENGR. AT 039628 ROAD SWEEP FOUND (2) M-26 GRENADE B/T. B/T WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WERE LOCATED IN A RICE PADDY. RES: B/T WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1230	1250	10	110835H	B 7TH ENGR. AT 034638 WHILE RETURNING FROM ROAD SWEEP UNIT FOUND (1) 105 HE RD. 105 RD. WAS NOT A B/T. 105RD. WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1245	1250	11	111120H	M 3/1 AT 950600 WHILE ON A PATROL UNIT OBSERVED (6) VC WITH WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GAVE PURSUIT OF THE ENEMY INTO A TREE LINE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLEAD. RES: UNIT SEARCHED TREE LINE WITH NEG/RESULTS	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H JUNE 70

To: 112400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	IN	OUT		
1345	1400	12	111320H	SWIFT 1-2 AIRBORNE ENROUTE TO DANANG RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. THERE WERE NO DAMAGE DONE TO HELO. HELO RETURNER FIRE AND CONTINUED ON MISSION GRID SUBMITTED TO FSCC AS INTELL TARGET	S-2/F
1345	1400	13	111330H	SWIFT 4-2 AIRBORNE HELO WORKING SUPPORT OF 5TH MAR RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE. THERE WERE NO CAS. OR DAMSCE TO HELO. HELO CONTINUED ON MISSION. GRID WAS TURNED OVER TO FSCC AS A INTELL TARGET AND FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.	S-2/F
1834	1915	14	111720H	K 3/5 AT 919598 UNIT RECEIVED 40-50 RDS. S/A FIRE UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES: (1) PF WIAE WHO WAS RIDING A BICYCLE DOWN THE ROAD. UNIT RETURN S/A FIRE AND 60mm MOR- TAR FIRE. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED UNIT CHECKED OUT THE AREA OF CONTACT WITH NEG/RESULTS.	M/S-2/F
2000	2030	15	111915H	E 2/5 AT 944779 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED (2) VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY COULD NOT TELL IF VC HAD WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. WHILE UNIT WAS CHECKING OUT AREA OF CONTACT UNIT SPOTTED VC RUNNING ALONG RIVER UNIT OPENED UP FIRE ONCE AGAIN. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.	S-2/F
2035	2050	16	111920H	I 3/5 AT 800562 UNIT OBSERVED (2) VC IN BUSH WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. RES: UNIT CALLED 81mm F/M AND 106 F/M CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.	S-2/F
2330	2355	17	112145H	CACO 22 AT 857570 INFO UNIT OBSERVED 20 VC MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND ENGAGED ENEMY IN BRIEF FIRE FIGHT. UNIT CALLED 81MM AND ARTILLERY FIRE MISSIONS AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 2VC KIA AND 2 AK-47S.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. LIBERTY BRIDGE RECEIVED AN ATTACK BY FIRE RES- ULTING IN 1 RF WIAE. THERE WERE NO OTHER SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS.	
2400	2400	18	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 120001H JUNE 70

To: 122400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	120001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0700	NEG	2	120200H	DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AT 863480, REC'D 1 UNKNOWN SIZE RD IMPACTING APPROX 400 METRS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. NEG CASUALTIES. NO ACTION TAKEN AS ENEMY GRID IS UNKNOWN. (INFO)	S-2/F
1150	1215	2	120730H	G 2/5 AT 898489 A MALE SUSPECT WALKING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WITH A SMALL GIRL APPROX 10 YEARS OLD. SUSPECT STOPPED AND TURNED AROUND. UNIT'S POINTMAN WHO WAS ABOUT 50 METERS AWAY YELLED "DING LAI". THE SUSPECT STARTED RUNNING SOUTH. THE POINTMAN PURSUED THE SUSPECT AND FIRED SEVERAL WARNING SHOTS. THE SUSPECT STOPPED THEN BEGAN YELLING TO THE OTHER PEOPLE IN THE VILLAGE WHO BEGAN DISPERSING IN THE AREA. SUSPECT WAS BROUGHT TO AN HOA AND WILL BE TURNED OVER TO IIT.	S-2/F
1329	1340	4	121135H	I 3/5 AT 802564 AS MARINE/RF COMBINED PATROL WAS RETURNING TO PATROL BASE, RF ELEMENT DEPARTED FOR THEIR VILLAGE. POINTMAN OF RF ELEMENT TRIPPED A 155 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE AND LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF A TRAIL. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 3 RF KIAE.	M/S-2/F
1348	1400	5	121330H	I 3/5 AT 797566 SCARFACE 56 WORKING IN SUPPORT OF I 3/5 HAD MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES AND WAS FORCED TO LAND AT THE ABOVE GRID. I 3/5 DISPATCHED SECURITY TO THE DOWNED HELO. THE CREW SUFFERED NEG CAS AND WERE EXTRACTED BY HELO. SECURITY ELEMENT WILL REMAIN WITH THE HELO UNTIL IT CAN BE REMOVED.	S-2/F
1344	1415	6	121245H	BN CP 3/5 AT 874573 WATER TRUCK K WORKING FOR 3/5 SWERVED TO AVOID VN CHILDREN WHO HAD RAN INTO THE TRUCK'S PATH. AFTER DRIVER LEFT THE TRUCK, IT OVERTURNED. CO M 3/5 HAS A UNIT AT THE SCENE ACTING AS SECURITY UNTIL THE TRUCK CAN BE RETRIEVED. A VN GIRL WAS SLIGHTLY INJURED IN THE ACCIDENT AND WAS TAKEN TO 3/5 BAS FOR TREATMENT AND THEN RELEASED.	S-2/F
1430	1435	7	121400H	5TH MAR CP AT 875475 MARINES IN PROCESS OF BURNING GRASS IN FRONT OF THE LINES IN DELTA SECTOR HAD A SMALL EXPLOSION	

To: 122400H JUNE 70

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 130001H JUNE 70

To: 132400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0432	1040	2	130200H	CUPP 2 AT 816549. AT 130200H CUPP 2 AMB CAME UNDER INTENSE ENEMY S/A, RPG AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE AS WELL AS THROWN SATCHEL CHARGES FROM AN EST 50-60 VC. ALL OF THE RF'S FLED FROM CUPP 2 CP AND AMB SITE ACROSS THE ROAD SOUTH INTO FIELDS OF TALL GRASS AFTER INITIAL CONTACT LEAVING ONLY MARINES TO DEFEND THE POSITIONS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. THE RADIO FROM CUPP 2 AMB WAS PUT OUT OF COMMISSION DURING THE INITIAL CONTACT. THE CUPP PLT CMDR. LOCATED WITH CUPP 1 CP. OBS THE CONTACT AND IMMEDIATELY AFTER DETERMINING THE AMBUSHES LOSS OF COMMUNICATION, REQUESTED AN 81 MM ILLUM FIRE MSN. BASKETBALL ILLUM WAS CALLED ON STATION AND A STINGER WAS REQUESTED. ENEMY PENETRATED CUPP 2 AMBUSH POSITION RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT 0230. AFTER INITIAL CONTACT WITH CUPP2, THE ENEMY MOVED EAST AND ENCOUNTERED CUPP 1 AND CUPP CP AT 827555 AND AGAIN INITIATED HEAVY S/A, RPG FIRE AND THREW SATCHEL CHARGES. AFTER CONTACT BEGAN THE MAJORITY OF THE RF'S FLED AND ONLY 5 RF'S REMAINED WITH THE MARINES. CUPP 1 RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND CALLED FOR 81 AND ARTY ILLUM AND HE FIRE MSN. ARTY FIRE CALLED AT 0300H. 1 ST RD AT 0305. DOM AT 0430 RES IN 1 RF KIA AND 1 RF WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0815	0845	3	130720H	M 3/5 AT 941582, WHILE IN DAY POS. UNIT FOUND 1- 155 MM B/T RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE FIRING DEVICE LOCATED ALONG A TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0910	0940	4	130815H	K 3/5 AT 932602, WHILE ON PATROL. UNIT FOUND 1 JUICE CAN FILLED WITH COMP B AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED BESIDE A TREE. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0930	NEG	5	130825H	TEAM MEMBER VISUALLY DETECTED 2 M-26 B/T'S RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD. BOTH B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1010	1040	6	130915H	H 2/5 AT 921533, WHILE IN DAY POS. A MARINE CLEANING HIS M-60 MACHINE GUN HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WOUNDING THE MARINE IN THE LEFT HAND. MED CALLED AND COMPL. 1 USMC	S-2/F

NBCE.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 130001H JUNE 70

To: 132400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1050	1130	7	130930H	M 3/1 AT 992636, CIVILIANS BROUGHT 3 VN MALE CHILDREN TO DAY POS WHO WERE SUFFERING FROM MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS AFTER TRIPPING A 60 MM B/T. RES 1- 8 YR OLD KIA, 2 VN CHILDREN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1020	1050	8	131020H	MAJ GEN WIDDECKE, CG 1 ST MAR DIV VISITED AN HOA AND 5 TH MARINES THIS DATE.	
1500	1520	9	FU 130200H	CUPP 3/5 AT 816549 A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE CUPP 2 AMBUSH SITE THIS MORNING REVEALED THAT THE FOLLOWING USMC GEAR IS MISSING AND PRESUMED CAPTURED BY THE ENEMY: 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 2 M-14 RIFLES, 2 M-16 RIFLES, 1 PRC-25 RADIO (BADLY DAMAGED) 10 M-16 MAGAZINES, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL, AND 1 DISTRESS LIGHT. A PATROL FROM CO I 3/5 SEARCHING OUT THE AREA FOUND TWO ENEMY BLOOD TRAILS AND FOLLOWED THEM FINDING NO FURTHER TRACE OF THE ENEMY.	S-2/F
1515	1535	10	131400H	BN CP 3/5 AT 927610 USMC DRIVING JEEP ALONG RT 540 SWERVED TO AVOID VN MALE WHO HAD FALLEN FROM BIKE INTO THE PATH OF THE JEEP. JEEP SLID OFF ROAD INTO DITCH AND TURNED OVER. NO ONE WAS HURT IN THE ACCIDENT. JEEP WAS TOWED BACK TO HILL 65 AND WAS ONLY SLIGHTLY DAMAGED.	S-2/F
1620	1705	11	131535H	F 2/5 AT 905503 WHILE ON PATROL, POINT MAN TRIPPED 8MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. WHILE UNIT WAS AWAITING MEDEVAC, OBS 3 VN LEAVING THE AREA OF THE B/T DET, VN WILL BE SENT TO IIT FOR QUESTIONING.	M/S-2/F
1650	1715	12	131550H	K 3/5 AT 908614 UNIT ON PATROL DISCOVERED M-79 RD RIGGED AS B/T WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1730	NEG	13	131720H	AN HOA CMBT BASE AT 875475, M 4/11 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 5 TH MARINES HAD A 155 MM ARTY RD FALL SHORT IMPACTING OUTSIDE THE WIRE AT E SECTOR OF AN HOA CMBT BASE. NEG CASUALTIES. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW.	S-2/F
1850	2000	14	131700H	H 2/5 AT 930512, UNIT ON PATROL, SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING A BLK AND WHITE UNIFORM AND WAS APPROX 400 METERS FROM THE UNIT. VC WAS CARRYING A WEAPON AND FLED INTO A TREE LINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A	

To: 132400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	ZONE		TAKEN
				AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 VN APPROX 25 YEARS OLD FROM GUNSHOT WOUND. VN WAS WEARING BLK AND GREEN CLOTHING. SOD MOVED BACK TO ROAD BUT WAS UNABLE TO COMPLETE MED. EVAC DUE TO WEATHER. RES 1 DETAINEE.	S-2/F
2250	2305	15	132200H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576. UNIT HAD SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10 PERSONELL FROM THE NORTHWEST TO THE SOUTHEAST. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2211, 1 ST RD AT 2216, BOM AT 2225. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONTACT OF THE DAY WAS WHEN A SOD AMB FROM CUPP 3/5 CAME UNDER INTENSE S/A FIRE AND GROUND ATTACK RES IN 3 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, 1 RF KIA AND 1 RF WIAE.	
				DURING THE PERIOD MARINES FOUND 5 B/T'S AND DETONATED ONE. F 2/5 HAD A MARINE TRIP AN 81 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ALONG TRAIL. THOSE WERE THE ONLY ENEMY CASUALTIES DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	16	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H JUNE 70

To: 142400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	PAGE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	TIME		
0001	0001	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0700	0730	2	140615H	M 3/5 AT 948584, WHILE IN OP SITE, MARINE TRIPPED A CHICOM GRENADE B/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0835	0915	3	140650H	E 2/5 AT 887555, UNIT WHILE APPROACHING LZ REC'D APPROX 10-15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE TO THE EAST. HELO TOOK SEVERAL RDS THROWING SHRAPNEL INSIDE HELO RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1010	1045	4	140845H	M 3/5 AT 940580, MARINE IN THE PROCESS OF CLEANING HIS .45 CAL PISTOL. UNKNOWNLY LEFT THE MAG IN THE PISTOL, COCKING THE SLIDE CAUSING THE RD TO CHAMBER, WHEN TRIGGER WAS PULLED WEAPON DISCHARGED WOUNDING ANOTHER MARINE IN THE LOWER ARM. INVESTIGATION WILL BE MADE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/F
1014	1045	5	140915H	E 2/5 AT 887555, WHILE UNIT WAS PROBING TREELINE MARINE DETONATED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1055	1115	6	141015H	H 2/5 AT 912510, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT FOUND 3 B/T'S LOCATED ALONG THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. 1 B/T WAS A 105 MM RD RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION, 1- 155 MM HE RD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, AND A 60 MM MORTAR RD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. ALL B/T'S WERE WITHIN 15 METERS OF EACH OTHER. ALL B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
141110	1145	7	140930H	(INFO) MCB-62 AT 967600, WHILE CLEARING LAND, ROAD GRADER DETONATED A 40 LB BOX MINE RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. VE. HICLE REC'D SEVERE DAMAGE. RES 1 USN WIAE. 1 USN WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1145	1210	8	141030H	K 2/5 AT 917634, WHILE ON PATROL, DISCOVERED 4 CAVES CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 25 LBS OF DRIED POTATOES, COOKING UTENSILS, GREEN UTILITIES, AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE TURNED INTO IIT, OTHER GEAR AND CAVES WERE DESTROYED.	S-2/F
2006H	2040H	9	141815H	I 2/5 AT 214552 OBSERVED SMOKE FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY CAMPFIRE. UNIT FIRED 106 MM AND 81 MM FIRE MISSIONS. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H JUNE 70

To: 142400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2025H	1959H	10	141800H	E 2/5 AT 227555 A S UNIT WAS MOVING TO A N AMBUSH SITE, POINTMA N DET A M-33 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MARINE HIT THE DECK AS SOON AS HE TRIPPED B/T AND ESCAPED WITH NO INJURIES. A SEARCH WAS OF THE IMMEDIATE AREA REVEALED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL AND A FORKED STICK WITH SECOND STUB POINTING TO THE PREVIOUSLY FOUND B/T'S. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	
2000	2130	11	140600H	2/5 (-) CORDON AND SEARCH OPN AT 280554. UNIT REIN BY CIT AND ITT PERSONNEL HELO LIFTED FROM AN HOA TO CORDON POSITIONS AROUND THE VILLAGE OF MY HIEP (-) AT 0600. HELO TRANSPORTING CO E REC'D S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 WIAM. AS THE CORDON WAS TIGHTENED, A MARINE PROBING A TREE LINE TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. A UNIT FROM DAT 10G DIST HELOLIFTED TO THE OPN SITE TO AID IN THE CLASSIFICATION OF DETAINEES. S-2 UNIT FROM 2/5 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND SEVEN VN HIDING IN A SPIDER HOLE. VN WERE ORDERED OUT OF THE HOLE AND ALL EXITED HOLE WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ONE VN WHO FIRED A 9MM PISTOL AT THE MARINES. MARINES RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. THE SIX OTHER VN WERE QUESTIONED BY ITT AND WERE RECLASSIFIED AS POWS. POWS INCLUDE A DIST FINANCE OFFICER, CORPSMAN, NURSE, A VC SOLDIER, AND 2 NVA. WHILE 2/5 SEARCHED THE AREA APPROX 125 VN WERE DETAINED AND ARE CURRENTLY BEING QUESTIONED BY ITT. AMONG EQUIPMENT FND TODAY WAS: 1 M-26, 7 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 9MM PISTOL, 10 LBS DOCUMENTS, 1 FINANCE LOG, 1 MAP, 1 US ARTILLERY COMPASS, ASSORTED MED GEAR, AND PARTS FROM A TYPEWRITER.	S/S-2/F
2400	2400	12	142400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY TODAY CENTERED AROUND THE 2/5 CORDON AND SEARCH OF MY HIEP (-). 1 VC WAS KILLED AND 6 CAPTURED WHILE 3 USMC WERE WIAE AND 1 WIAM. THE ONLY OTHER CASUALTIES CAME FROM B/T DET AND WERE 2 WIAE AND 2 USN WIA.	M/S-2/F
2400	2400	13	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 150001H JUNE 70

To: 152400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1 150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0658	0730	2 150530H	BN CP 2/5 AT 889556, DAI LAC NATIONAL POLICE WOUNDED 1 DETAINEE FROM YESTERDAY'S CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION WHO ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE BY RUNNING INTO HEAVY BRUSH. RES 1 DETAINEE WOUNDED (MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD) MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
0707	0730	3 150610H	G 2/5 AT 893543, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S APPROX 200 METERS AWAY MOVING IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. VC WAS CARRYING A WEAPON. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0801	0830	4 150720H	G 2/5 AT 895544, UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING LOB BOMBS WHICH RESULTED IN 1 AIRBURST AND 1 GROUND BURST FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RDS WERE LARGER THAN A 105 MM RDS. RES 2 USMC WIAE. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1045	1140	5 151040H	E 2/5 AT 889555, WHILE ON PATROL, MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1155	1220	6 151034H	E 2/5 AT 862557, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 10-15 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA FINDING 1- 105 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED IN TREELINE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. ALSO FOUND 1 USMC CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 MAG POUCHES, 4 M-16 MAGS WITH RDS, AND PONCHO LINER. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F
1330	1345	7 151130H	F 2/5 AT 908506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT DETAINED 1 VN MALE APPROX 15 YRS OLD WITH NO ID CARD. DETAINEE WAS WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING. DETAINEE WAS BROUGHT TO CO OP AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO IIT BY VEHICLE TODAY. RES 1 DETAINEE. (15 YRS OLD)	S-2/F
1935H	1951H	8 151905H	E 2/5 AT 888556 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOCATED ACROSS RIVER. UNIT NOTIFIED M 2/5 LOCATED IN THE AREA OF THE ENEMY UNIT. M 3/5 CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1945	2000	9 151900H	2/5 (-) AT 889556 AT FIRST LIGHT THIS MORNING, UNIT CONTINUED SEARCH OF COB	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 150001H JUNE 70

To: 152400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	ZONE		TAKEN
				DONED AREA OF MU HIEP (1). INITIAL INCI- DENTS ARE REPORTED IN JOURNAL ENTRIES 2,3,4,5,6, AND 8. ACTUAL SEARCH OF AREA BEGAN ACHIEVING RESULTS ALMOST AS SOON AS IT GOT UNDER WAY. MARINES PROBING HEDGEFOWS BEGAN FINDING WELL CAMOUFLAGED SPIDER HOLES CONTAINING SUSPECTED ENEMY AS WELL AS WEAPONS AND GEAR. THE HIDING ENEMY WERE REMOVED FROM THEIR HOLES WITH- OUT INCIDENT. WERE QUESTIONED BY ITT AND WERE CLASSIFIED AS DETAINEES AFTER MOST ADMITTED TO BEING VC OR NVA. ONE SPIDER HOLE WAS FOUND CONTAINING THE BODY OF A YOUNG MALE VC WHO WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJS AND APPARENTLY DIED OF WOUNDS APPROX 1 WEEK AGO. ITT QUESTIONING AND SCREENING OF VILL INHABITANTS CONTINUES AT THIS TIME. ALL DETAINEES, WEAPONS, AND GEAR WILL BE BROUGHT TO AN HOA ON 16 JUN 70. OPERATION TERMINATES ON 16 JUN. RES THIS DATE INCLUDE: 1 VC KIA, 13 DETAINEES, 4 AK-47S, 1 M-1 GARBINE, 6 AK-47S MAGS, 7 M-16 MAGS, 8 B-40S, 10 CHLOOMS, 1 COMPASS, 1 14' BOAT, 1 NVA PACK, MISC MED GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS. 2 B/Ts WERE FND AND DEST. M/S-2/F	
2140	2152	10	152100H	M 3/5 AT 939580, UNIT OBS 2 VC MOVING ALONG A TRAIL AT ENEMY GRID. CALLED 81 MM FIREMAN, AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2150	2210	11	152050H	G 2/5 AT 897558, UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND CARRYING WEAPONS ENTER THE KILLING ZONE OF THEIR AMBUSH. UNIT OPEN- ED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA UNDER ARTY ILLUM FINDING 1 FRESH BLOOD TRAIL. UNIT FOLLOWED TRAIL UNTIL IT DISAPPEARED AND FOUND NOTHING FURTHER.	S-2/F
2240	2250	12	152230H	G 2/5 AT 895555, UNIT HAD ENEMY MOVEMENT FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA WITH PACK AND WEAPON. PACK CONTENTS AND WEAPON WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA TOMORROW. RES 1 NVA KIA AND 1 PISTOL (CAL UNK).	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY DURING THE REPORT- ING PERIOD AGAIN CENTERED ON THE 2/5 COOR- DON AND SEARCH OPN. RES OF THE SEARCH TO- DAY. INCLUDED 1 VC KIA, 14 DETAINEES.	

DECLASSIFIED

An Hoa RVN

152400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H JUNE 70

To: 162400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	TIME		
0001	0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
2205	0030	2	152130H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576. UNIT HAD SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT MOVING FROM NE TO SOUTH-WEST. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2130. 1 ST RD AT 2134. EDM AT 2137. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/F
0820	NEG	3	160635H	7 TH ENG AT 966605. FOUND 1- 50-100 LB ROCK MINE ON THE TOP OF A RAMP ON RT BANK OF RIVER. THE RAMP HAD APPARENTLY FLOATED DOWNSTREAM LAST NIGHT IN AN ATTEMPT TO DESTROY GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0937	0945	4	160910H	M 3/5 AT 945584. WHILE IN OP SITE, MARINE WAS BITTEN BY AN UNKNOWN TYPE SNAKE. SNAKE ESCAPED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/F
1452	1510	5	161420H	H 2/5 AT 942544. WHILE ENROUTE TO BLOW 2 HOMEMADE B/T'S WHICH CONSISTED OF 2 CAN'S FILLED WITH COMP B AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T'S WERE APPROX 10 METERS APART AND WERE LOCATED IN A GRSSSY AREA. 60 MM DUD RB AND BOTH B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1540	1600	6	160930H	S-5 7 TH ENG AT 933626. CHIEU-HOI FROM 21 ST UNIT 31 ST REGT. 25 YEARS OLD WAS ACCEPTED BY 7 TH ENG BN. INITIAL INTERROGATION CONDUCTED. TURNED OVER TO 3 RD GAV IN DAI LAC FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.	S-2/F
1600	1715	7	160700-1545H	E & G 2/5 AT 889556. BEFORE SECURING CORDON AND SEARCH OPN TODAY. UNIT MADE ONE FINAL SEARCH OF AREA. TWO MORE WELL HIDDEN SPIDER HOLES WERE DISCOVERED CONTAINING THREE VN MALES. VN WERE WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS AND WERE APPROX 20-25 YRS OLD. VN HAD IN THEIR POSSESSION MISC GEAR, DOCUMENTS, AND MONEY. AS CO E MOVED TO ITS LZ TO BE EXTRACTED UNIT FOUND 2 SKS RIFLES NEAR A TRAIL. BN CP AND CO E HELOLIFTED TO AN HOA. CO G BEGAN MOVE TO FOOTBALL ISLAND. DETAINEES, GEAR, AND RIFLES BROUGHT TO ITT AND S-2 IN AN HOA.	M/S-2/F
1820	1853	8	161720H	M3/1 OFCON 3/5 AT 994633 WAS CHECKING OUT A REA BEFORE SETTING UP NIGHT POSITION. MARINE DETONATED BOXMINE (EST) 10 LB.) WHICH WAS BURIED ON A TRAIL. BOXMINE WAS RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET. AND EMBEDDED WITH	

To: 162400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
				SHRAPNEL. RES: 7 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAKS AND HELMETS AND WERE 5-10M APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2 MARINES. OTHER TWO WERE ROUTINES AND TAKEN TO 1ST MED BY VEHICLE.	S-2/F
2134	2150	9	162035H	G 2/5 AT 888532 RECEIVED 1 LOB BOMB WHICH LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES RD WAS 105 MM. ARTILLARY FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED AT 2040, FIRST RD AT 2045, END OF MISSION AT 2057. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				2/5 (-) CORDON AND SEARCH OPN ENDED TO- DAT WITH UNIT FINDING 3 DETAINEES AND 2 SKS RIFLES. MARINE FROM M 3/1 DETONATED A 10 LB BOX MINE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE.	
2400	2400	10	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 170001H JUNE 70

To: 172400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0720	0810	2	170615H	G 2/5 AT 868527 SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA RUNNING OUT OF A HOCH TO NORTHWEST. INIT. S/A FIRE. RESULTS: 1AK-47, 1 M-16 MAG., AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, GEAR TO BE SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F
0920	0956	3	170715H	PRU HOI AN 9011// 10 MAN RECON OBSERVED 2 VC PLTS. SET IN HASTY AMBUSH AND INIT. S/A FIRE AND ARTY FIREMISSION. RES: 5 VC KIA, 1 VC POW(WIA), 1 ARVN WIA, 2 AK-47, 1 US .45 PISTOL, 8 VC PACKS WITH FOODSTUFFS, AND OTHER ASST. ARTICLES.	S-2/F
1000	NEG	4	170830H	7TH ENG FOUND 6 M-26 ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1025	1050	5	170905H	VN BOYS BROUGHT 1 M-26, AND 2 CHICOM WEAPONS TO MAINGATE AT H-65. ORDNANCE RH-2 PAID \$700 VN FOR ORDINANCE.	S-2/F
1030	NEG	6	171020H	VN BOYS BROUGHT TO MAINGATE H-65 1 M-79 AND 1 M-79 SHOTGUN. RH-2 PAID \$250 VN FOR ORDINANCE.	S-2/F
1200	1230	7	171115H	H 2/5 AT 945528, OV-10 (HOSTAGE WHISKEY) WORKING IN SUPPORT OF SQD PTL SPOTTED 4 NVA DRESSED IN BLUE AND GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING WEAPONS, AND MOVING OUT OF A VILLE. AIRCRAFT RECEIVED FSCC CLEARANCE TO FIRE AND FIRED ONBOARD ORINANCE AT THE ENEMY. SQD PATROL THEN SWEEP THE AREA FINDING 1 NVA KBA. A SEARCH OF THE ENEMIES BODY REVEALED 1 USMC CART BELT, 3 M-16 MAG, AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. UNIT CONTINUES TO SWEEP AREA IN SEARCH OF THE REMAINDER OF THE ENEMY AT THIS TIME. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VN MALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD AND 1 CHILD APPROX 12 YRS OLD. BOTH DET. AINEES WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA TOMORROW. RES 1 NVA KBA, 2 DETAINEES, AND ASST GEAR.	M/S-2/F
1300	1330	8	171140H	I 3/5 AT ZC 213568. UNIT, WHILE STOPPING FOR REST HAD A MARINE DETONATE A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 3 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1818	1825	9	171730H	F 2/5 AT 926522, WHILE IN OP SITE, 1 VN WOMAN APPROACHED OP AND REQUESTED MEDICAL AID. SHE HAD SHRAPNEL IN HER LEG, HIP AND CHEST. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 VN WOMAN EVACED	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

To:

172400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

To: 182400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED	
0001	0001	1	180001H		
0430	0455	2	180310H	M 3/1 AT 915591, ANB REC'D 2 INCOMING CHI- OOM GRENADES, APPROX 60 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 VC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1155	NEG	3	171630H	HILL 55 AT 970620, AN ARVN WAS ASSINATED AT THE BOTTOM OF HILL 55 YESTERDAY NEAR THE BUSES. ARVN WAS SHOT IN THE HEAD, AS- SASIN WAS NOT APPREHENDED, NO REASON YET. FURTHER INFO DOUBTFUL. RES 1 ARVN ASS.	S-2/F
1930	2040	4	181000H	I 3/5 AT 849562, VN CHILD BROUGHT ANTI- TANK MINE TO ENGINEERS WORKING ON RT 4W. MINE WAS TENTATIVELY BEEN IDENTIFIED AS EAST GERMAN PM-60 ANTI-TANK MINE AND IS MADE OF GREEN PLASTIC AND 22 LBS OF TNT. EOD CALLED MINE WAS CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE B/T AND TAKEN TO DA NANG FOR FURTHER EX- AMINATION. VN CHILD WILL BE PAID TOMORROW FOR MINE.	S-2/F
2100	2115	5	182020H	G 2/5 AT 888522, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING LOB BOMBS ESTIMATED TO BE 105 MM RDS. ONE RD EXPLODED AND THE OTHER RD WAS A DUD. BOTH RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2101	2115	6	181930H	K 3/5 AT 935622, UNIT OBS 12 TO 15 ENEMY WEARING DARK CLOTHING, CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS APPROX 700 METERS FROM THEIR POS MOVING FROM THE NORTHWEST TO THE SOUTHEAST. UNIT FIRED 60 MM FIRE MSN AND ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1945. 1 ST RD AT 1950, EDM AT 2030. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2155	2220	7	182035H	F 2/5 AT 908499, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC, WEAR- ING DARK CLOTHING, CARRYING WEAPONS TRAVELING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL. INIT FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2200	2225	8	182130H	DUC DUC HEADQUARTERS AT 863477, UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING 155 MM LOB BOMB WHICH IMPACTED 200 METERS SOUTH OF POS. NEG ACTION TAKEN AS LAUNCH SITE WAS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F

From: 180001H JUNE 70
To: 182400H JUNE 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2250	2300	9	182100H	F 2/5 AT 904/74, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING 500 LB LOB BOMB IMPACTING INSIDE OF PERIMETER. RES 6 USMC MIAM. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2100. 1 ST RD AT 2104, EOM AT 2120. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS EXTREMELY LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. F 2/5 REC'D AN INCOMING 500 LB LOB BOMB RES IN 6 USMC MIAM FOR THE ONLY CASUALTIES FOR THE PERIOD. DUG DUG REC'D 1 INCOMING LOB WITH NEG CASUALTIES.	
2400	2400	10	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H JUNE 70

To: 192400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
182315	0030	2	182215H	M 3/1 AT 994637, UNIT REC'D 2 RPG RDS FROM A POSITION APPROX 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POS. ALSO APPROX 30 RDS AK FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 LAAWS AND APPROX 100 RDS M-16 FIRE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
182303	0030	3	182205H	G 2/5 AT 884536, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 2 ENEMY MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED ARTY FIRE ILLUM MSN. UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 PACK CONTAINING 2 SATCHEL CHARGES, ASST DOCUMENTS AND 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE.	S-2/F
0030	0105	4	182310H	M 3/1 AT 829560, UNIT OBS 2 LIGHTS IN FOOTHILLS NORTH OF POS. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AT 2315, 1 ST RD AT 2320, BOM A T 2345. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0030	NEG	5	180545-1145	C 1/5 AT 953512, 957501, 963516, OPERATING INDEPENDENTLY, 3 PLTS WERE INSERTED SEPARATELY AT ABOVE FINELY GRIDS. HELO INSERTING SECOND PLT AT GRID 957501 REC'D AND RETURNED S/A FIRE WITH NEG RES. CAS. 3 RD PLT LOCATED AT 963516. MOVED NORTH ENCOUNTERING A SMALL ENEMY FORCE RES IN 2 NVA KIA, 2 IWC AND 3 DETAINEES, AND 1 USMC KIA FROM S/A FIRE. ONE VN MALE FROM THE LE NAM AREA WAS ALSO DETAINED. 3 B/T'S INCIDENTS OCCURED DURING THE OPERATION. A M-26 B/T DETONATED WOUNDING 3 USMC, A 60 MM B/T WOUNDED 2 USMC AND A 40 LB BOX MINE WITH A TRIPWIRE WOUNDED 4 USMC. PACIFIER WAS EXTRACTED AT 181145H. RES 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIAE, 2 NVA KIA, 4 DETAINEES, 2 AK-47'S, AND ASST DOGS AND GEAR.	M/S-2/F
0720	0800	6	FU182205H	G 2/5 AT 884536, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WHILE IN AMB SITE. WHILE RECHECKING AREA UNIT FOUND 2 ILLUM CANISTERS PACKED WITH C-4. THEY WERE TAKEN BACK TO CP TO BE BLOWN.	S-2/F
0956	1150	7	190845H	F 2/5 AT 907511, WHILE ON WAY TO CP AFTER CHECKING OUT AREA, MARINE TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 5 METRS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM-	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H JUNE 70

To: 192400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SECTAG	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1010	1150	8	190830H	PLEATED. RES 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. H 2/5 AT 936544, WHILE ON PATROL, PATROL STOPPED FOR A REST, SOD LEADER AND RADIO MAN MOVED AHEAD TO GET THEIR BEARINGS, ONE OF THE MARINES TRIPPED A 155 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED JUST OFF TRAIL IN GRASSY AREA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1055	1245	9	190810H	E 2/5 AT 891499, UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND COVERED BY A CAN AT THE JUNCTION OF TWO TRAILS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F
1110	1245	10	191015H	E 2/5 AT 876506, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING ALONG TREELINE, ONE OF THE ENEMY HAD ON A PACK. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. VC WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRT AND WAS APPROX 38 YRS OLD. VC WAS CARRYING CHOW, ASST GEAR, AND A M-26 GRENADE. RES 1 VC KIA.	S-2/F
1218	1300	11	191015H	I 3/5 AT ZC 196564, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WAS APPROX 8 METERS OFF THE TRAIL IN AN AREA OF HEAVY BRUSH AND TALL GRASS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F
1330	1330	12	191330H	BRIG GEN SIMMONS VISITED AN HOA AND 5 TH MARINES THIS DATE.	S-2/F
1340	1430	13	191320H	DUC DUC FORCES AT AT 868497, WHILE CONDUCTING OPERATION IN COORD WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT, TWO PF'S AFTER BEING WARNED OF THE DANGER FOLLOWED ONE OF THE TANKS TO CLOSE. THE TANK HIT A 60 MM B/T LOCATED IN GRASSY AREA RESULTING IN 2 PF'S WIAE. NEG DAMAGE TO TANK. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1430	1500	14	191400H	E 2/5 AT 876505, WHILE SET IN AS BLOCKING FORCE, UNIT HEARD AN EXPLOSION APPROX 200 METERS IN FRONT OF ADVANCING POINT. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA OF EXPLOSION AND FOUND A LARGE QUANTITY OF BLOOD ON THE GROUND NEAR A HOLE WHERE EXPLOSION OCCURRED. FOOTPRINTS INDICATED THAT 2 ENEMY WERE SETTING A B/T AND THAT THE B/T DETONATED. UNIT FOLLOWED THE BLOOD TRAILS WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H JUNE 70

To: 192400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1438	1505	15	191410H 2/5 (-) REIN AT 878297, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, A TANK TRIPPED A 105 MM B/T LOCATED NEAR A TREELINE. NEG CASUALTIES. TANK REC'D ONLY SLIGHT DAMAGE. UNIT CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1713	1730	16	191630H 2/5 (-) AT 874502, WHILE SEARCHING AROUND CP, UNIT DISCOVERED AMMO BOXES IN AN ABANDONED HUT. THE CONTENTS OF THE BOXES WERE THE FOLLOWING: 3 WEB BELTS, 10 M-79 RDS, 2 MAPS OF AN HOA BASIN, VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, AND AN M-1 MAGAZINE. ALL GEAR WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F
1801	1840	17	191715H H&S 2/5 AT 872504, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 LARGE BUNKER (12' BY 5' BY 5') CONTAINING 10 LBS OF C-4, 1 NEW 105 MM RD, 2 DOZEN AK RDS, 1 CHIOM GRENADE, 1 AK MAGAZINE, AND VARIOUS B/T MATERIAL. ORDNANCE AND BUNKER WILL BE DESTROYED AND ITEMS WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1958	2020	18	191702H H&S AT 872504, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, TEAM DISCOVERED A SPIDER HOLE WITH 4 ENEMY IN IT, ALSO FOUND FOODSTUFFS, 3 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 WEB BELT. DETAINEES AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA. RES 4 DETAINEES- 3 MALE IN THEIR 30'S, 1 FEMALE AGE 18.	S-2/F
2055	2130	19	192000H E 2/5 AT 874502, UNIT IN NIGHT DEF POS DETECTED MOVEMENT WITHIN PERIMETER. MARINES BEGAN A SYSTEMATIC SEARCH OF THE AREA DISCOVERING SEVERAL WELL HIDDEN SPIDER HOLES. AS MARINES BEGAN SEARCHING HOLES, ENEMY THREW 1 CHIOM OUT OF HOLE RESULTING IN NEG CASUALTIES. MARINES THREW 1 M-26 IN RETURN AND SEARCHED HOLE FINDING 2 VC KIA, 4 VCS MIA, 1 AK-47, 4 PACHS, 1 CHIOM, AND MEDICAL GEAR. KCS INTERROGATION OF VCS HAS INDICATED THAT INDIVIDUALS ARE MEMBERS OF Q81 ST SAPPER BN. DETAINEES WILL BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. WEAPON AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2 IN AN HOA. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 2 VC KIA, 4 DETAINEES MALES 20-25 YRS OLD) AND 1 AK-47.	M/S-2/F

To: 192/COH JUNE 70

30 UEN AT.

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2240	2300	20	192220H	2/5 (-) AT 874502, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 1 UNKNOWN SIZE LOB BOMB ACROSS THE RIVER FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NEG CASUALTIES. LOB BOMB DID NOT DETONATE. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2232, 1 ST RD AT 2236, BOM AT 2245. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. BOMB WILL BE DESTROYED UPON LEAVING POS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY INCREASED IN A DAY MARKED WITH E/T DETONATIONS. MARINES AND TANKS DETONATED 4 DURING THE DAY RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAE. THE 2/5 (-) OPN IN THE PHU NHUAN S RESULTED IN THE ONLY ENEMY KILLS FOR THE PERIOD AS IT ACCOUNTED FOR 3 VC KIAs, 8 DETAINEES, AND 1 AK-47.	
2400	2400	21	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 200001H JUNE 70

To: 202400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0819	0845	2	192000H	E 2/5 WHILE SEARCHING ARTICLES FOUND IN SPIDER HOLE, DISCOVERED 260,000 P'S AND \$5000 IN AMERICAN GREEN BACKS IN \$50 DENOMINATIONS. FRND GRID 874502	S-2/F
0935	1015	3	200835H	SID EMPLACER WHILE WORKING WITH CO E TRIPPED A 105 RD, TRIP TYPE B/T LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. FRND GRID 875505.	S-2/F
1135	1145	4	201030H	F 2/5 WHILE ON OP SITE 2 VN CHILDREN PASSING BY POINTED OUT A M-26 B/T WITH WIRE ATTACHED TO A STAKE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. FRND GRID 921516	S-2/F
2200	2330	5	200600-1800H	1/5 (-) REIN BY CO G 2/5 AT GM 8753, 1. 1/5 (-) REIN BY CO G 2/5 CONDUCTED PACIFIER/SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN THE NE ARIZ TERR ON 20 JUNE 70. CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY BEGAN WHEN THE FIRST MARINE ELEMENTS WERE INSERTED INTO THE AREA AT 0630H. CO C REC'D S/A FIRE FROM 5 NVA IN A BREECHLINE AT 875555 AND AN AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED. WHEN THE AREA WAS CHECKED NO TRACE OF THE ENEMY WAS FOUND. UNIT THEN REC'D S/A FIRE FROM THE WEST FROM 3 NVA SIGHTED AT 868531 AND THE COMMAND HELD AND COBRA GUNSHIPS TOOK THE ENEMY UNDER FIRE KILLING 2. 2. AT 0915, AS CO B WAS BEING INSERTED INTO AN LZ AT 877556 A CH-53 CARRYING ONE PLT WAS HIT BY S/A FIRE AND FORCED TO RETURN TO AN HOA. GUNSHIPS SPOTTED 1 NVA FLEEING THE AREA FROM WHICH THE S/A FIRE CAME AND EXPENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH UNK RES. 2 ND AND 3 RD PLTS CO B WERE THEN INSERTED AT 875552 AND BEGAN SWEEPING EAST. ONE VC WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND KILLED AND THE SEARCH OF THE BODY REVEALED DOGS AND 2 CHLOOMS. AS UNIT CONTINUING SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT THEY BEGAN FINDING WELL HIDDEN SPIDER HOLES IN NEARBY VEGETATED AREA. NINE VN WERE FOUND HIDING IN THE HOLES AND WERE DETAINED AS VCS. THE HOLES ALSO CONTAINED 3 M-16'S AND ASST GEAR. CO C MEANWHILE, ACCOUNTED FOR 1 VC KIA AT 870535 AND A SMALL FOOD CACHE WAS UNCOVERED AT 882556 BY CO B WHICH COULD NOT BE EVACED AS LZ WAS NOT SECURE. FOODSTUFFS WERE DESTROYED.	

To: 200001H JUNE 70
202400H JUNE 70

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 210001H JUNE 70

To: 212400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
0001	0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
202252	0145	2	202120H	F 2/5 AT 910485, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 3-5 ENEMY MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT INIT S/A AND M-60. CALLED 60 MM AND 81 MM FIRE MSNS. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
210940	1015	3	210740H	K 3/5 SQD PATROL WHILE MOVING THROUGH THICK ELEPHANT GRASS RECEIVED APPROX. 150 RDS S/A FIRE FROM N.E. AND N.W. FROM THREE TO FIVE VC/NVA. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE WITH 200 RDS. M-16 AND 300 RDS. M-60. CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION OF 2 WP, AND 12 HE. AT 0755H. ST RD. AT 0812 H. END OF MISSION AT 0820H. CHECK OF AREA FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. PATROL CONTINUED ITS MISSION.	S-2/F
1050	1040	4	202120H	F 2/5 FOLLOW UP. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG. RESULTS.	S-2/F
1050	1215	5	210935H	C 1/5 AT 866563, WHILE IN SUPPORT OF PACIFIER OPN, GUNBIRDS SPOTTED 5 VC CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. GUNBIRDS SPOTTED 5 VC CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. GUNBIRDS INIT FIRE ON THE VC. PACIFIER GROUND UNIT THEN SWEEPED AREA FINDING 2 VC KBA. AFTER CHECKING THE BODIES THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT WAS FOUND. 1 AK-47, 1 AK MAG, 2 CARTRIDGES BELTS, 2 PACKS WITH ASST CLOTHING. RES 2 VC KBA, 1 AK-47 WITH MAG.	M/S-2/F
1215	1230	6	211040H	H 2/5 AT 935545, WHILE ON PTL, MARINE TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS IN TREELINE. RES 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0815	1230	7	210745H	C 1/5 AT 857545, WHILE IN PROCESS OF FRAGGING A BUNKER, A MARINE REC'D SHRAPNEL FROM HIS GRENADE WHEN IT HIT A WOODEN SUPPORT AND BOUNCED OUT OF BUNKER. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1230	1315	8	211205H	C 1/5 AT 868548, PLT MOVING INTO PTL FOR MATION FROM DEF POSITION REC'D 1 INCOMING M-26 OR MORTAR RD FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE. MARINES WERE 5-10 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 210001H JUNE 70

To: 212400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	TIME		
1100	1345	9	210500H	G 1/5 AT 879520. UNIT RETURNING FROM NIGHT POS. OBS 2 CIVILIANS IN A HUT. 2 FEMALES AND 2 CHILDREN. CIVILIANS WANTED TO BE TAKEN OUT OF AREA BECAUSE THEY WERE AFRAID OF THE VC. CIVILIANS WILL BE TURNED INTO S-2 AT AN HOA.	S-2/F
1055	NEG	10	211015H	G 1/5 AT 866563, MARINE BECAME A HEAT CASUALTY WHILE CHECKING OUT NVA BODY AND PERIMETER SECURITY. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1345	1500	11	211335H	G 1/5 AT 879551, WHILE STANDING SECURITY IN EXTRACT LZ, MARINE TRIPPED A 60 MM PRESSURE TYPE B/T LOCATED IN GRASSY AREA. RES 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1345	1530	12	211340H	G 1/5 AT AIRBORNE, HELO IN SUPPORT OF PACIFIER OPN REC'D AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF S/A RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN GRID. NEG HITS TO HELO AND NEG CASUALTIES. NEG ACTION TAKEN AS ENEMY GRID WAS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1515	1615	13	FU 211335H	G 2/5 AT 885555, ADD THE FOLLOWING, WHILE WALKING TOWARD A VILLE, MARINE TRIPPED B/T AFTER BEING EXTRACT LZ SECURITY. ADD 1 MORE USMC WIAE. TOTAL OF USMC (3) WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1925	1935	14	211815H	H 2/5 AT 922529 WHILE IN DEF POS VN CHILD APPROX 11 TO 12 YEARS OF AGES WAS BRINGING A m-79 DUD RD. INTO POS WHEN THE M-79 RD. WENT OFF. RES: (1) VN CHILD EVACE.	S-2/F
2005	2025	15	211910H	H 2/5 AT 913524 UNIT FOUND ONE 81mm B/T B/T WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS IN THE MIDDLE OF A TRAIL. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. RES: B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2340	2400	16	212316H	M 3/1 AT 984628 UNIT OBSERVED (2) VC MOVING EAST. UNIT OPENED UP WITH S/A FIRE. RES: SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS	S-2/F
2400	NEG	17	211350H	G 1/5 AT 900100 OBSERVED 5 VC IN BLACK PJ'S WEARING PACKS. RES: GUNSHIP OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				MODERATE ANEMY CONTACT TODAY BY G 1/5 PACIFIER OPN ACCOUNTED FOR 7 VC KIA AND 1 IWC. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE LIGHT FROM OPN RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE FROM A INCOMING M-26 GRENADE AND 3 USMC WIAE FROM A 60mm B/T. A MARINE FROM CO H SQD. PATROL ALSO TRIPPED A 60mm B/T RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE.	

TO: 212400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 220001H JUNE 70

To: 222400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1 220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0955	1045	2 220845H	M 3/1 AT 957598, WHILE ON OPERATION WITH 51 ST ARVN'S, UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN. COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1015	1045	3 220900H	E 2/5 AT 955534, WHILE SEARCHING CORDON AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 CHIOMS, ASST DOCUMENTS, AND THE LOWER RECEIVER OF AN M-16. GEAR WAS FOUND IN AN ABANDONED HUT. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1020	1100	4 220925H	F 2/5 AT 908500, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 3 ENEMY CARRYING WEAPONS RUNNING INTO A TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT IS CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME, WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1055	1115	5 FU 220925H	F 2/5 AT 908500, UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1445	1515	6 221300H	E 2/5 AT 955534, WHILE SEARCHING CORDONED AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 WOUNDED NVA SUSPECT IN A TUNNEL. SUSPECT WAS WEARING BLUE SHORTS AND SHIRT AND WAS APPROX 21 YRS OLD. SUSPECT HAD IN HIS POSSESSION 1 M-16 RIFLE. SER # 686254. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. DETAINEE STATED THERE WERE 30 ENEMY IN THE VILLE LAST NIGHT AND THAT THEY CROSSED THE RIVER TO COI NOI ISLAND AND LEFT HIM BEHIND. RES 1 DETAINEE AND 1 M-16 RIFLE.	M/S-2/F
1520	1540	7 221430H	K 3/5 AT 938594, WHILE IN BLOCKING POS, MARINE TRIPPED A CHI-COM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN ELEPHANT GRASS. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1600	1620	8 221435H	M 3/1 AT 945584, WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING IN POSITION MARINE TRIPPED A B/T RES: (2) USMC WIAE. B/T WAS A 60 mm PRESSURE TYPE	M/S-2/F
1702	1730	9 220600H	51ST A RVN REGIMENT AT 9559 (INFO) RES OF ARVN SLEEP FORCE TODAY: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC POW, MISC DOCUMENTS AND 1 ARVN WIAE.	M/S-2/F

To: 222400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 230001 H JUNE 70
 To: 232400 H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	
0930	1015	2	230730H	G 2/5 AT 938548, WHILE ON SWEEP, POINT-MAN TRIPPED A 155 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN GRASSY AREA. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0934	1015	3	230735H	G 2/5 AT 939544, WHILE ON SWEEP, POINT-MAN DETONATED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS AND SCRUB BRUSH. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0925	1015	4	230905H	B 1/5 AT 933555, WHILE ON SWEEP, UNIT HAD MARINES DETONATE 2- 60 MM B/T'S SIMULTANEOUSLY. B/T'S WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WERE LOCATED IN TALL GRASS. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 10 METERS APART. APPLIED FIRST AID, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. 3 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1000	1000	5	231000H	GEN WIDDECKE, CG 1 ST MAR DIV VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE AND CONFERRED WITH COL ESTEY.	
1109	1115	6	231000H	K 3/5 AT 933603, WHILE MOVING TOWARD ROAD FOR RESUPPLY, MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN AN OPEN FIELD WITH HIGH GRASS. RES 1 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1211	1230	7	231155H	B 1/5 AT 936558, WHILE ON SWEEP, UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1229	1230	8	231145H	F 2/5 A T 907478, WHILE IN DAY POS, MARINE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS .45 CAL PISTOL WHILE RETURNING PISTOL TO HIS HOLSTER. MARINE SHOT HIMSELF IN THE RT HEEL. MARINE WAS MEDEVACED BY VEHICLE TO AN HOA. RES 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/F
1301	1330	9	231130H	H 2/5 AT 930521, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT FND 3 B/T'S ALONG THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS. TWO OF THE B/T'S WERE CHI COM GRENADES AND THE OTHER WAS A M-79 RD. ALL OF THE B/T'S WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. ONE OF THE CHI COM GRENADES WAS ATTACHED TO AN OLD PR OF JUNGLE BOOTS. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 230001H JUNE 70

To: 232400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1301	1330	10	231200H	B 1/5 AT 936558, WHILE ON SWEEP, MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN GRASSY AREA. RES 2 USMC WIAE. APPLIED FIRST AID, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1317	1345	11	231220H	E 2/5 AT 961551, WHILE MOVING THROUGH THICK GRASS TO THEIR OP SITE, POINTMAN SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S COMING OUT OF A BUNKER. VC SPOTTED OP AND RAN NORTH INTO GRASS, ONE OF THE VC WAS CARRYING A PACK. UNIT INIT S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT CHECKED BUNKER AND FOUND 1 PACK AND CARRYING BAG WHICH WERE BOTH B/T'S WITH M-26 GRENADES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. UNIT ALSO FOUND 6 MORE M-26'S B/T'S, ALL RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES AND PLACED UNDER CANS. ALL B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE. RES 8 B/T'S DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1300	1300	12	231300H	MAJ GEN BOWMAN XXIV CORPS VISITED AN HOA AND FIFTH MARINES THIS DATE.	
1449	1515	13	231350H	B 1/5 AT 938558, WHILE ON SWEEP, UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED APPROX 8" OFF THE GROUND IN A BUSH. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
231511	NEG	14	231330H	E 2/5 AT 961551, WHILE MOVING TO OP SITE UNIT HAD 1 MAN SUFFER FROM HEAT STROKE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1830	1900	15	231140-1800H	G1/5 AT 978572 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND (1) BUNKER. INSIDE OF BUNKER 300LB OF RICE. (1) 50 LB BAG OF SALT & 1 BAG OF STEW. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 NVA HELMET & 2 SETS OF FEMALE PJ'S. RES: EQUIPMENT WAS DESTROYED	S-2/F
1825	1900	16	231200H	G1/5 AT 878572 UNIT FOUND (1) 60mm B/T B/T WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. LOCATED ON A TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS. RES: B/T DESTROYED	S-2/F
1800	1900	17	INFO 231700H	D 7TH ENGR. AT 025527 HOK MAR TRUCK FORCE 7TH ENGR M-51 OFF ROAD. ENGR TRUCK 1 NV FEMALE WAS STRUCK. RES: VN FEMALE DIED. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED BUT THE CIVILIANS PREVENTED THE CORPMAN TO GIVE AID AND MP'S HAD TO BE CALLED TO THE SCENE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 230001H JUNE 70

To: 232400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1858	1900	18	231300H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 VN GIRL AGE APPROX 15 CAME TO THE MAIN GATE AND ASK TO GO TO BAS. ONCE AT BAS. THE CHILD ASKED HELP TO GET TO NORTH VIET NAM. RES: CHILD WAS DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	S-2/F
1916	2000	19	231730H	G 1/5 AT 984547 A MARINE WAS PULLING A HAND ILLUM FROM A BOX WHEN THE ILLUM WENT OFF. RES: 1 USMC NBCE	M/S-2/F
2010	2020	20	231930H	B 1/5 AT 954559 WHILE GOING TO AMBUSH SITE UNIT RECEIVED 1 INCOMING CHI COM UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE CHECK AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2100	2130	21	232030	F 2/5 AT 907476 UNIT SPOTTED 13 VC MOVING TO THE SOUTH. BUT DUE TO DARKNESS THE UNIT COULD NOT TELL IF THE VC HAD WEAPONS OR PACKS. RES: UNIT FIRE 60MM F/M ON ENEMY. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2200	2300	22	231430Z	RES: OF 1/5 (-) PACIFIER SWEEP OPN OF 23 JUNE 70. G 1/5 (-) (REIN) BY CO G 2/5 AND IN COORD/COOP WITH 51ST ARVN AND ROK MARINE CORPS BRIG AND 2/5 (-) ELEMENTS CONDUCTED THE FIRST PHASE OF PACIFIER SWEEP OPNS WHEN CO B 1/5 LANDED AT 230645H IN AN LZ VIC AT 930560 SECURED BY CO K 3/5. THE SWEEP BEGAN AT 230630H. CO B CONDUCTING A FOOT MARCH FM THEIR LZ TO GIAO DONG AREA BRIDGE VIC AT 9252. SWEEPING EAST TO ROK BLOCKING FORCES BOTH UNITS CONDUCTED A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA. A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING ORDNANCE WAS DROPPED VIC AT 987568 AT 230705H. AS AN LZ PREP FOR THE INSERTION OF CO C WORKING AS AN AIRBORNE PACIFIER. CO C LANDED AT 230715H AT THE PREP LZ AND BEGAN SWEEPING SOUTH TO ROK MC BLOCKING FORCES FROM VIC AT 0055 TO AT 9958. (C) AT 230730H THE SWEEP SWEEPING COMPANIES BEGAN HITTING A SERIES OF BOOBY TRAPS. CO G HIT A 155MM B/T AND A 60MM B/T RES: IN 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE RESPECTIVELY. CO B TRIPPED A TWO 60MM DAISY CHAIN B/T AND A M-26 B/T RES: IN 5 USMC WIAE. CO B ALSO FOUND TWO M-26 B/T'S AND BLEW BOTH IN PLACE WITH NEG GAS. CO C	

To: 232400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				<p>A LSO FOUND A 60MM B/T AND DESTROYED IT IN PLACE WITH NEG CAS. A CO C PLT PATROL SEARCHED A BUNKER FINDING 300 LBS. OF RICE, A 50 LB BAG OF SALT, AN NVA HELMET, AND ASSORTED CLOTHING ALL OF WHICH WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. AT 231630H ALL UNITS BEGAN THEIR NIGHT ACTS AND SET UP DEF POS-ITIONS. CO B WHILE MOVING INTO SQD AMB SITE RECEIVED 1 INCOMING CHI COM GRENADE, RETURNED S/A FIRE, AND CHECKED THE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS AND NEG CASUALTIES. THE 51ST ARVN SWEEP IN COOP/COORD WITH ONE PLT (REIN) FROM CO K 3/5 BLOCKING FORCE REPORTED 3VC KIA AND 1 IWC AT VIC 0256 TODAY. ROK UNITS IN BLOCKING FORCE REPORTED 1 B/T INCIDENT VIC 9957 RESULTING IN 1 ROK MARINE KIA AND 2 WIAE. THE OPN FOR TODAY RESULTED IN 3B/T DESTROYED, 300 LBS RICE AND 50LBS SALT PLUS OTHER MISC FOOD AND GEAR CAPTURED, AND 6B/Ts TRIPPED ACCOUNTING FOR A TOTAL OF 1 USMC KIA AND 11 USMC WIAE.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">JOURNAL SUMMARY</p> <p>ENEMY CONTACT WITHIN THE FIFTH MAR TAOR REMAINED LIGHT TODAY WITH THE 51ST ARVN OPN RESULTING IN 3VC KIA AND 1 IWC. THE PACIFIER/SWEEP OPN TOOK MODERATE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES RESULTING FROM B/Ts. 6 B/Ts WERE DETONATED WHICH ACCOUNTED FOR 1 USMC KIA AND 11 USMC WIAE. A B/T INCIDENT FROM CO K RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIAE AND ANOTHER WITHIN THE ROK BLOCKING FORCE KILLED 1 ROK MARINE AND WOUNDED 2. TODAY COL. ESTEY RECEIVED GEN WLEDDECKE AND GEN BOWMAN FOR OFFICIAL VISITS TO THE FIFTH MAR HDQTRS.</p>	
2400	2400	23	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H JUNE 70

To: 242400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1247	1300	2	241130H	H2/5 AT 935518, WHILE ON PLT., UNIT SPOTTED 1 VN APPROX 300 METERS AWAY, UNIT CALLED FOR HIM TO STOP BUT HE CONT'D TO FLEE. UNIT INIT. FIRE WOUNDING THE VN. MEDICA C CALLED AND COMPLETED. SQD CONT'D ON MISSION. RES: 1 VN DET.	S-2/F
1402	1415	3	24232030H	F2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1420	1435	4	241000H	E 2/5 AT 963555, WHILE DO BLOCKING FORCE POS, UNIT REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1535	1550	5	242030H	G2/5 AT 950549, WHILE IN NIGHT AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY CROSSING THE SONG THU BON RIVER MOVING FROM NC TO SOUTH IN A BOAT. AMB OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. NEG RES: DUE TO FACT THAT THE ENEMY WERE BETWEEN CO G AND CO E NEITHER CO COULD PURSUE.	S-2/F
1930	2020	6	241804H	BN CP3/5 AT 878576 UNIT SPOTTED 7 VC DRESS IN BLACK PJS NEAR A HOOTH RES: UNIT CALLED IN FOR A ARTY M/M 3 VC KIA	M/S-2/F
1913	2020	7	241815H	E2/5 AT 964556 UNIT FOUND A B/T WHILE ON PTL. B/T WAS A CAN FILLED WITH HIGH EXPLOSIVES. RES: B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2020	INFO 2030	8	24 JUNE 70	F2/5 AT 908493 VIP REPORT AS FOLLOWS 8M-79 RDS HE 700P'S, 4M-26 GRENADES 400P'S, 2 105MM RDS HE 1000P'S, 6 81MM RDS 400P'S, 17 60MM, 10 ILLUM 7 HERDS, 700P'S AND 10 CANS OF CHOW 1 105 CANISTER, 1 CAN OF CHOW. RES: 3,200P'S WERE PAID. ALL EXPLOSIVES WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2040	2100	9	241930H	F2/5 AT 912506 WHILE ON PTL UNIT LEARNED FROM CIV THAT AREA HAD BEEN HEAVILY B/TED. RES: UNIT CALLED IN 81MM P/M RESULTING IN 2 UNKNOWN EXPLOSIONS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H JUNE 70

To: 242400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2059	2130	10	241300H	B 1/5 AT 942575, WHILE ON SEARCH OF A B CO UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC. MI ALSO REC'D S/A FIRE FROM GRID 942582 AT THE SAME TIME. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 500 METERS DUE WEST. AT 937577 COBRA'S FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POS, TANKS SWEEPED THROUGH AREA AND CAPTURED 1 VN FE MALE AGE 30. RES: 1 VN FEMALE DETAINEE.	S-2/F
2134	2135	11	242030H	B2/5AT 945563, SUSPECTED ENEMY POS MOVEMENT WHILE SET IN AT NIGHT POS UNIT THREW 2 FRAGS AND SEARCHED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0948	NEG	12	240900H	B 1/5 at 945556 SUSPECTED ENEMY POS IN HEAVILY B/T'D AREA, GUNSHIPS TO PREP AREA FROM 950550 ALONG SONG THU RCH TO 970565.	S-2/F
0942	NEG	13	240915	B1/5 AT 945563 WHILE ON SWEEP AND SEARCH OF FOUND 1 M-26 B/T ON STICK ALONG TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE. BLOWN IN PLACE	S-2/F
0945	NEG	14	240930H	B1/5 AT 945563 WHILE ON SWEEP AND SEARCH OF FOUND 1 M-26 B/T ON STICK ALONG TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE	S-2/F
1215	NEG	15	241150H	B1/5AT 950564 WHILE ON SEARCH AND SWEEP FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP. FND ITEMS AS LISTED 40 PRESURE BLASTING CAPS, 9 SHOTGUN SHELLS WITH FUZES BLEWN IN PLACE	S-2/F
1140	NEG	16	241125	B 1/5 AT 948568 WHILE ON SWEEP & SEARCH CAPTURED 1 VN MALE AGE 25 WEARING GRAY TROUSERS AND SHIRT. WAS TAKEN TO AN HOA FOR TREATMENT	S-2/F
2119	0200	17	242015H	F 2/5AT 923503 WHILE ON AMB SITE UNIT DETAINEED 9 FEMALES 16 CHILDREN 1 MALE THE AGES RUN FEMALES 40-45 CHILDREN 1-12 MALE 20 YEARS OF AGE THE DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO CP FOR QUESTIONING.	M/S-2/F
2340	0200	18	242115H	F2/5 AT 923503 WHILE IN AMB SITE RECEIVED AK-47 FIRE FROM A VILLAGE NORTH EAST OF THEIR SITE. RES: 2 USMC WIA	M/S-2/F

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2345	0200	19	242225H F 2/5	AT 916481 WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT RECEIVED 2 CHI CHOM FROM SOUTH EAST OF THEIR POS. UNIT RE- TURNED S/A FIRE AND MOVED AMB SITE JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT IN THE 5TH MAR AO WAS LIM- ITED TO 4 ENEMY SIGHTING WITH A F/M CALLED ON ONE GROUP OF 7VC RES- ulting in 3 VC KIA BY 3/5 CP GROUP 1/5 (-) (REIN) PACIFIER/SWEEP OPN ACCOUNTED FOR 2 DETAINEES AND 5 BOOBY TRAPS FOUND, 40 PRESSURE BLAS- TING CAPS, 9 SHOOTGUN SHELL WITH FUZES, VARIOUS FOOD STUFFS, ASSORTED CLOTHING AND RICE. A SQD AMB F2/5 DETAINED 26 VN WHILE ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE. DETAINEES WILL BE QUESTION BY ITT.	S-2/1
2400	2400	20	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 250001H JUNE 70
 To: 252400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0245	0500	2	250158H	CP 3/5 GROUND SURVEILLANCE AT 878507 UNIT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT 865590 12 men. CALLED F/M 0200. 1ST RD AT 0212 END OF MISSION AT 0214. EXPENDED 9 RDS 105 HE. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE. RES: UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
0750	0845	3	250730H	3/5 CP OBSERVED 2 VC WITH PACKS MOVING ALONG TRAIL IN OPEN. CALLED 105MM FIRE MISSION AT 0705. 1ST RD AT 0715. END OF MISSION AT 0730. EXPENDING 18 RDS. HE. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S-2/F
0830	NEG	4	250700H	1ST ENGR. VN BOY AT 883574. GAVE TEAM 3 TNT CHARGES CONTAINING 1/4 LB TNT IN EACH CHARGE. BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB C4. VN BOY PAID 200 P'S FOR ORD.	S-2/F
0100	0925	5	241400H 241700H	LATE SPOT C 1/5 AT 9857. SWEEP OPERATION RESULTED IN 24 USMC NBCE. 22 CASUALTIES WERE RESULT OF HEAT STROKE. 1 FROM SUN- BURN, AND 1 FROM VD. ALL CASUALTIES WERE MEDEVACED FROM ABOVE GRID EXCEPT MARINE WHO WAS MEDIVACED FROM GRID 941559 WHO HAD VD.	YESTERDAY S-2/F
0930	0950	6	250615H	E 2/5 AT 959550. WHILE MOVING BACK TO CO LINES, PAT HEARD VOICES TO THEIR NORTH IN TALL GRASS. UNIT MANEUVERED TO WITHIN 30 METERS AND THREW 2 M-26 FRAG GRENADES. CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA APPROX 25 YRS OLD WEARING BROWN SHIRT AND SHORTS. ALSO HAD 1-45 CAL PISTOL, MED GEAR AND MAPS.	M/S-2/F
1010	1020	7	250830H	F 2/5 AT 922503. WHILE ON PTL, UNIT SPOT- TED 2 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S RUN- NING SOUTH. BOTH VC HAD PACKS AND WEAPONS. UNIT INIT S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND NO SIGN OF THE VC BUT FOUND 20 TO 25 BAGS OF RICE IN A HUT. RICE WAS UNPOLISHED. UNIT DESTROYED THE RICE.	S-2/F
1150	1245	8	250900H	F 2/5 AT 908493. UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS MOVING IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 0910. 1ST RD AT 0915. FIREMSN WAS CHECK FIRED AT 0920 DUE TO HELO'S BEING IN THE AREA. RESUMED FIRE MSN AT 1030. EOM AT 1045. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 250001H JUNE 70

To: 252400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1155	1245	9	FU 242225H	F 2/5 AT SAME GRID. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1213	1315	10	251020H	M 3/1 AT 942607. WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S INTELLIGENT TARGETS UNIT OBS 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING WEAPONS LEAVING THE AREA FLEEING SOUTH. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. SEARCH OF AREA REVELED A BURLAP BAG CONTAINING 10 EXPLOSIVE DEVICES MADE OF SODA CANS STUFFED WITH C-4 AND SEALED WITH PARAFIN. ALL OF THE EXPLOSIVES HAD PULL FRICTION FUSES. ALL WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. RES 10 EXPLOSIVES DEVICES DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1310	1320	11	251100H	AT 251100H G CO RETURNED OPCON TO 2/5.	
1355	1445	12	251240H	F 2/5 AT 953532. WHILE SEARCHING AREA AROUND CP, UNIT REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY WOUNDING 1 USMC MIAE. MARINE WHO WAS WOUNDED WAS CHECKING OUT A DEAD VN BABY WHO WAS LOCATED ON A TRAIL. A FURTHER SEARCH OF DEAD BABY REVEALED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION UNDER THE BODY. UNIT CHECKED OUT IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. BODY WILL BE MOVED AWAY AND B/T WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE. RES 1 USMC MIAE, 1 B/T DESTROYED, 1 DEAD VN BABY.	M/S-2/F
1400	1445	13	FU 242015H	F 2/5 AT SAME GRID. DETAINEES WERE INTERROGATED BY S-2 AND 1 MALE 40 YRS OLD WILL BE SENT TO ITT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION. MALE WAS CAUGHT WITH 2 M-26 GRENADES. ALL OTHER DETAINEES WERE RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	S-2/F
1430	1515	14	251300H	CH-46 AT AIRBORNE. HELO WORKING IN SUP- OF FIFTH MARINES REPORTED RECEIVING 50 CAL FIRE FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. NEG HITS. REPORTED INCIDENT TO DUC DUC DISTRICT WHICH WILL SWEEP AREA WITH CAP 292 UNITS.	S-2/F
1545	1600	15	FU 251240H	F 2/5 AT SAME GRID. KCS WITH UNIT QUESTIONED PEOPLE IN THE VILLE AND WAS INFORMED THAT BABY'S MOTHER KILLED THE BABY HERSELF BY SMASHING IT'S HEAD IN TO PUT IT OUT OF IT'S MISERY. BABY WAS APPROX 6-14 MONTH'S OLD AND WAS A FEMALE. BABY WAS	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 250001H JUNE 70

To: 252400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				SICK LAST NIGHT. BABY HAS BEEN DEAD SINCE THIS MORNING. BABY'S MOTHER IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR QUESTIONING.	S-2/F
1655	1715	16	251630H	CH-46 AT AIRBORNE, HERCULES 25 (CH-46) REC'D ENEMY S/A'S FIRE FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. HELO REC'D 3 HITS. HELO WAS WORKING ON EXTRACTION OF A DOWNED CHOPPER. INFORMED DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES OF THE SITUATION.	S-2/F
1730	1745	17	251555H	F 2/5 AT 919507. WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC BOTH WEARING BLK PJ'S, ONE CARRYING A WEAPON, RUNNING SOUTH INTO A TREELINE, CALLED AN 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT IS CHECKING OUT AREA AT THIS TIME, WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1704	1815	18	FU 241840H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878578. SURV TEAM OBS 7 MALES DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING. ALL WERE WEARING LARGE PACKS AND WERE OBS IN THE ARIZONA TERR. IT IS A PRECLEARED FIRE ZONE BY DUC DUC DISTRICT BECAUSE AREA IS VOID OF FRIENDLY POPULACE. FREQUENT PACIFIER OPERATIONS AREA CONDUCTED IN THIS AREA RESULTING IN MANY ENEMY CASUALTIES. AREA IS ALSO CONSIDERED HEAVILY B/T'D. AREA WAS NOT PHYSICALLY CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE AND WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1811	1815	19	FU 251555H	F 2/5 A T SAME GRID, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1840	2030	20	251030H	B 1/5 AT 924568 WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR TANK, SQD DETAINED 1 VN MALE AGE 40 VN MALE HAD A PACK, DOCUMENTS, AND ASSORTED B/T CONSTRUCTION GEAR, CONSISTING OF PLIERS, WIRE, AND EMPTY CANS. RES: DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING	S-2/F
2030	2045	21	251114H	B 1/5 AT 950564 WHILE ON A SEARCH AND SWEEP UNIT HAD (1) USMC MEDEVAC FOR IMMERSION FOOT.	S-2/F
1849	2050	22	251800H	E 2/5 AT 958547 WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING TO THEIR NEW CP THEY RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS. OF S/A FIRE FROM THEIR OLD CP. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CALLED F/M AT 1645 FIRST RD AT 1650 FOM 1715	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 250001H JUNE 70
To: 25240CH JUNE 70

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
2300	NEG	23	250600-1400H	C 1/5 PACIFICER AT AIRBORNE. GUNSHIP FIRED UPON 3 VC WITH PACKS WHICH WERE OBSERVED AT GRID 996565 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 2 PACKS WITH DOCUMENTS CAPTURED ONE VN MALE WAS DETAINED AT GRID 941563 FOR NOT HAVING A ID CARD. THE OPN TERMINATED AT 251400H	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY 1/5 (-) (REIN) PACIFICER/SWEEP OPN ENDED TODAY. WITH TODAY'S RESULTS OF 1 VC KIA, 1 DETAINEE, 2 PACKS AND DOCUMENTS. A SOD PATROL FROM CO E ACCOUNTED FOR 1 VC KIA AND 1 45 CAL PISTOL CAPTURED BY THROWING 2 M-26 GRENADES AT VC IN HIGH GRASS. 3/5 FO TEAM CALLED A F/M MISSION ON 2 VC WITH PACKS RESULTIN G IN 1VC KIA. CO E SOD PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE NEAR THE BOOBY TRAPPED BODY OF A 6 MONTH OLD VN FEMALE BABY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE	
2400	2400	24	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

To: 26 2400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER JOURNAL OPENED	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	260000H		
0045	0435	2	260030H	F2/5 AT 914500 B/T DOG WAS UNLEASHED IN DOG HANDLER'S HOOTCH. DOG WANDERED OFF INTO WIRE AND WAS SHOT BY SENTRY. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
0825	NEG	3	260700H	B 2/1 5TH SNCR AT 897569, VN BOY GAVE TEAM 1 M-26 GRENADE. ORD. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4. VN BOY WAS PAID 200 P.S.	S-2/F
1929	2000	4	261900H	M 3/1 1 RD OF UNK SIZE DETONATED(AIR BURST) THE RD BURST SOME 40 TO 50 METERS OUTSIDE OF DEF POS. UNIT WAS NOT ABLE TO TELL WHERE THE MORTAR WAS LOCATED BECAUSE OF THE WEATHER (WEATHER RAINY/CLOUDY).	S-2/F
2302	2345	5	262000H	F 2/5 AT 90948 WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WITH RIFLES APPROX 75 FEET AWAY. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE. ENEMY FLED TO TREE LINE.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ENEMY CONTACT WAS LIGHT TODAY IN THE 5TH MARINES AO. THERE WERE NO SIGNICANT EVENTS THAT OCCURED TODAY.	
2400	2400	6	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 270001H JUNE 70

To: 27240CH JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	270001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0700	0710	2	262000H	F 2/5 AT 909486, SOD AMB FOLLOW UP, UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0730	0757	3	270630H	CUPP 3/1 AT 969619 MCB SEABEE'S REC'D 1 UNKNOWN SIZE RD (BELIEVED TO BE A LOB BOMB) OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER RESULTING IN NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. CHECKED AREA FINDING NEG FIN ASSEMBLIES.	S-2/F
1000	NEG	4	271000	INFO, COLONEL JUDGE RELIEVES COLONEL ESTEVAS AS 5TH MARINE COMMANDING OFFICER.	F
1048	1130	5	270630H	M 3/1 AT 969619, AFTER INVEST BY 51 ST ARVN REGT, LOB BOMB WAS DETERMINED TO BE 122 MM ROCKET. IMPACT GRID AT 968611. ROCKET WAS FIRED FROM THE SW, BELIEVED TO COME FROM ROK MAR BOUNDARY. AFTER FURTHER CONSULATION IT IS BELIEVED THAT 5 OTHER EXPLOSIONS NEAR HILL 55 THIS MORNING WERE 122 MM ROCKETS ALSO. THESE WERE PREVIOUSLY THOUGHT TO BE INTELLIGENCE TARGETS. AREA CANNOT BE CHECKED DUE TO MINE FIELDS SOUTHWEST OF HILL 55.	S-2/F
1125	1200	6	270945H	D 7 TH ENG AT 966584, UNIT FOUND 1-155 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE 25 METERS OFF LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1108	1235	7	271025H	E 2/5 AT 953533, WHILE ENTERING VILLE AT PREVIOUS CP LOCATION UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY RUNNING FROM PATROL. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING AND ONE HAD A WEAPON. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE WOUNDING 1 ENEMY WOMAN. A SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1 NVA PACK AND ASST DOCUMENTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 FEMALE DETAINEE (AGE 25).	S-2/F
1140	1300	8	271025H	G 2/5 AT 872498, OV-10 IN SUPPORT OF G CO WHILE FLYING AROUND AREA SPOTTED 15 VC AT THE ABOVE GRID CHANGING FROM GREEN TO WHITE UNIFORMS. SOME HAD WEAPONS AND PACKS. CALLED IN AIRSTRIKE. RES 1 VC KBA. WILL CHECK AREA DURING SEARCH. RES 1 VC KBA.	M/S-2/F
1055	1330	9	270940H	M 3/5 AT 898602, UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY CROSSING WISHBONE LAKE FROM S TO N IN A BOAT. 1 ENEMY WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTIL. AND OTHERS WERE WEARING WHITE SHORTS. ONE WAS CARRYING A WEAPON. ENEMY BEACHED BOAT AND RAN NORTH.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 270001H JUNE 70

To: 272400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1310	1415	10	271025H	G 2/5 AND DUC DUC FORCES AT 872498, WHILE SWEEPING AREA, PF FOUND 1 VN WOUNDED AT THE ABOVE GRID. WOUND WAS CAUSED BY AN AIRSTRIKE. VILLAGE CHIEF, HOWEVER STATED THAT VN WAS A VC. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 VN MALE DET (AGE 25).	S-2/F
1505	1535	11	271435H	M 3/5 AT 893561, WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING EAST ALONG THE NORTHERN BANK OF THE RIVER UNIT OBS 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CROUCHING NEAR A BUSH ON THE SOUTHERN BANK OF THE RIVER. VC WAS CARRYING A PACK AND HAD A WEAPON. VC OBS THE UNIT AND RAN SOUTH INTO A TREELINE. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE BUT COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1634	INFO	12	271605H	SBGP AT 878576. VN CHILD BROUGHT ORD TO MAIN GATE HILL 65, ORD DESTROYED. SB-2 PAID VN 200 \$ VN FOR ORNANCE.	S-2/F
2040	2130	13	271830H	E 2/5 AT 940502, WHILE CHECKING OUT AIR STRIKE CALLED BY RECON AND CONTROLLED BY AN AO. UNIT WHILE WAITING IN VILLE FOR AIRSTRIKE TO END ENCOUNTERED VILLAGERS CARRYING A WOUNDED VN MALE CHILD APPROX 12 YRS OLD IN SERIOUS CONDITION FROM BOMB FRAGMENTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR VN CHILD. CHILD'S MOTHER ALSO ACCOMPANIED THE CHILD ON THE MEDEVAC HELO. RES 1 VN CHILD WIAE.	S-2/F
2040	2130	14	271845H	E 2/5 AT 940502, WHILE CHECKING AREA OF AIRSTRIKE, AO SPOTTED 4 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2127	2200	15	271930H	F 2/5 AT 944508, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE UNIFORMS MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. TWO OF THE VC WERE CARRYING PACKS. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN ON FIRST ENEMY GRID (947499). ALSO CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1930, 1 ST RD AT 1935, BOM AT 1945. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
1615	2245	16	271530H	COBRA'S IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MARINES AT AIRBORNE. RECON ON HILL 119 SPOTTED 12 VC IN THE OPEN AND CALLED COBRA'S ON STATION. COBRA'S FIRED ONBOARD ORNANCE. RES 1 VC KBA. AREA WAS NOT PHYSICALLY CHECKED BY GROUND UNITS.	M/S-2/F

To: 27 2400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RW

From: 280001H JUNE 70

To: 282400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0125	0145	2	280035H	M 3/1 AT 992637, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, UNIT REC'D 3 RPG RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED FOR 60 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
0240	0330	3	280035	F 2/5 AT 904474 WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. THE UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE AND 1 CHI CHOM GRENADE. THE UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CALLED A 81mm F/M ON THE ENEMY POSITION. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT THE AREA OF CONTACT AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 USMC WIAM	M/S-2/F
0745	0830	4	271830H	E 2/5 AT 940502 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED BY RECON ON HILL 119 AND CONTROLLED BY THE AO. E 2/5 ENCOUNTERED VILLAGERS WHO WERE CARRYING A INJURED CHILD WHO WAS INJURED BY THE AIR STRIKE. 2/5 IS CONDUCTING A STR. CHILD WAS EVAC TO DA NANG. THE VN CHILD WAS A MALE (AGE 12)	S-2/F
1011H	1130	5	280035H	F 2/5 AT 904474 FOLLOW UP, UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1040	1130	6	28082 OH	R 7TH ENGR AT B/T 038633 FOUND 1 M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE, 10 METERS OFF EAST SIDE OF ROAD. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1040	1130	7	280850H	B 7TH ENGR AT B/T 038633 FOUND 1 M-26 B/T WITH ROCK PLACED ON SPOON, 15 METERS ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE	S-2/F
1019	1130	8	271930H	F 2/5 AT 914508, FOLLOW UP, CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1126	1150	9	281100H	F 2/5 AT 900514, WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 81MM B/T SET ABOVE GROUND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1215	1241	INFO 10	281100H	D 7TH ENGR AT 965584 AN ARVN STEPPED ON A M-14 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. RESULTING IN 1 ARVN KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN FINDING 1 MORE M-14 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1325	NEG	11	281255H	INFO M 3/5 CP ATR878576, VN BOY BROUGHT 1 M-26, #2 M-79 HE RDS TO HILL 65 MAIN GATE. ORD WAS DESTROYED, VN BOY WAS PAID 400 P'S FOR ORDINANCE.	S-2/F

An Hoa RVN

From: 280001H JUNE 70
To: 282400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hqs RVN

From: 290001H JUNE 70

To: 292400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1 290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0943	1030	2 290720H	M3/1 opcon 3/5 AT 952611 WHILE ON PATROL 7TH AND 10TH MARINES IN COLUMN SIMULTANEOUSLY EACH DETONATED A HOMEMADE PRESSURE TYPE DETONATION B/T, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIAE. EACH B/T LEFT A CRATER 4'X2'X2' WITH NEG FRAGMENTATION AVAILABLE. B/T'S ARE SUSPECTED TO HAVE BEEN TIN CANS FILLED WITH C-4. ALL PERSONNEL ON PATROL WERE WEARING FLAC JACKETS AND HELMETS. MED-EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1025	NEG	3 291000H	INFO 3/5 CP AT 878576, VN CHILDREN BROUGHT 1 105RD AND 1 M-26 GRENADE TO MAIN GATE AT HILL 65. ORDINANCE WAS DESTROYED AND VN CHILDREN PAID \$700 VN.	S-2/F
1220	NEG	4 291120H	INFO 3/5 CP AT 878576, VN CHILD BROUGHT 1 M-26 GRENADE AND 2 M-79 RDS TO MAIN GATE HILL 65. ORD. WAS DESTROYED AND VN CHILD PAID 200 P'S FOR ORDINANCE.	S-2/F
1500	1523	5 290745H	H2/5 AT 928511, WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 81MM COMBINATION TRIPWIRE AND PRESSURE RELEASE B/T RIGGED TO DETONATE WHEN FENCE WAS STEPPED ON OR MOVED. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1636	1710	6 291550H	H2/5 AT 922534 SPOTTED 5-6 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER AT 914538. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK AND HAD PACKS, NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. CALLED A 15 RD FIRE MISSION AT 1515. 1ST RD AT 1530, END OF MISSION 1550. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO OUT OF AO.	S-2/F
1655	1730	7 291125H	D 7TH BN GR AT 965583 FOUND 1 TOMATO CAN ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE ON SOUTH SHOULDER OF ROAD. MINE CONSISTED OF C-4 WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1755	NEG	8 291700H	3/5 CP AT 878576 VN BOY BROUGHT 1 M-26 DUD TO MAIN GATE AT HILL 65. ORDINANCE WAS DESTROYED AND VN BOY PAID \$400 VN FOR ORDINANCE.	S-2/F
1830	NEG	9 29 JUNE	INFO*** 2 ND BN 51 ST ARVN'S AT ZC 215682 KILLED 35 VC ALSO CAPTURED 100 SKS'S, 9 AK-47'S, 30 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER (122 MM) 1-82 MM MORTAR, 3 MACHINE GUNS (1 ANTI-AIR AND 2-30 CAL.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 290001H JUNE 70

To: 292400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1902	1905	10	291800H	H 2/5 AT 921529, MARINE WHILE REMOVING HIS PISTOL FROM HIS HOLSTER HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS .45 CAL PISTOL WOUNDING ANOTHER MARINE WHO WALKED IN FRONT OF HIM IN THE RIGHT HAND. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/F
1921	1930	11	291750H	M 3/1 AT 937586, WHILE ON PTL, MARINE TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
2051	2100	12	291952H	K 3/5 AT 942581, UNIT REC'D 3 INCOMING RPG RDS FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. 1 ST TWO RDS IMPACTED APPROX 100 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. 3 RD RD IMPACTED INSIDE WIRE BUT WAS A DUD. EOD WILL BE CALLED TO DISPOSE OF RD. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2245	2300	13	292110H	M 3/1 AT 948608, UNIT REC'D 6 INCOMING CHICOMS AND APPROX 10-15 RDS AK FIRE FM AN EST 3-4 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAM. UNIT ALSO FIRED S/A AND M-79. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WAS SWEEPED WITH NEG RES. RES 1 USMC WIAM.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT PICKED UP SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES FROM M 3/1 DET 2 B/T'S RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. ON ANOTHER PTL A MARINE FROM M 3/1 DET AN 81 MM B/T RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. AN AMBUSH FROM M 3/1 REC'D APPROX 6 CHICOMS AND AK FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAM. TWO B/T'S WERE FOUND DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	14	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 300001H JUNE 70

To: 302400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	302400H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0710	0740	2	300630H	E & G 2/5 AIRBORNE: AIRBORNE UNIT OBSERVED 14 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS CROSSING A RIVER. 8 ENEMY WERE CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT GOING TO THE SOUTH EAST. 6 ENEMY WERE SWIMMING ACROSS THE RIVER. GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED ON THE TARGETS.	S-2/F
0815	0815	3	300710H	E & G 2/5 AT 889510 UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING IN STEAM. VC WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND A PACK. UNIT CALLED GUNSHIP ON TARGET. RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	S-2/F
0849	0900	4	300750H	K 2/5 AT 916631 DOG HANDLER REPORTED THAT HIS DOG WAS SICK, DOG WAS SHOWING SIGNS OF RABIES. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED BUT DOG DIED. MEDEVAC WAS CANCELED	S-2/F
1005	NEG	5	300755H	D 7TH ENGR. AT 923582 FOUND 1 RPG, THAT WAS NOT E/T'D. ORDINANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. (INFO)	S-2/F
1012	NEG	6	301000H	3/5 FM CP AT 878576, VN CHILDREN BROUGHT 2 HOME MADE CHICOMS TO MAIN GATE HILL 66. ORDINANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND VN CHILDREN WERE PAID \$400 VN. (INFO)	S-2/F
0946	1109	7	300630H	E&G 2/5 CORDON & SEARCH AT 870508, 885517 ONE MORE VC OBSERVED IN ADDITION TO PREVIOUS 14. ALL ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WEARING CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. COBRA AND GUNBIRDS FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA. ALL ENEMY WERE KILLED IN RIVER. BOAT WAS DESTROYED, WEAPONS AND GEAR WERE LOST IN RIVER. UNIT WAS SENT TO RIVER CROSSING SITE TO ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE BODIES AND GEAR. FOLLOW UP WILL FOLLOW.	S-2/F
1220	1245	8	301105H	E 2/5 AT 878511 WHILE ON CORDON OPERATION SPOTTED 2 VC CAMOFLAGED WITH BANANA LEAVES. 1 HAD A WEAPON UNDER LEAVES. INITIATED S/A AND GUNBIRD FIRE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1250	NEG	9	300920H	B 1/5 AT 965515 WHILE ON PACIFIER OPERATION DETAINED 2 VN MALES APPROXIMATELY 60 YEARS OLD WITHOUT ID'S. DETAINEES WERE SENT TO AN HOA TO IIT AND CLASSIFIED AS CIVIL DEFENDANTS. (INFO) UNIT OPOON TO 1ST MAR DIV.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 300001H JUNE 70

To: 302400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1258	1415	10	301245	E 2/5 WHILE ON GORDON & SEARCH AT 888528 325 VN WERE GATHERED FOR PROCESSING AND SCREENING BY IIT, CIT, AND ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM.	S-2/F
1355	1437	11	301300H	E 2/5 AT 887524 WHILE IN OP SITE HAD 1 NVA WALK UP TO THEIR SITE WITH HIS HANDS IN THE AIR. HE WAS WEARING BROWN SHIRT AND SHORTS AND HAD NO PACK OR WEAPON. HE SAID HE HEARD PSYOPS BROADCAST AND DECIDED TO CHIEU HOI. HE HAS BEEN IN SOUTH VIETNAM SINCE 1968 AND IS A MEMBER OF TRANSPORTATION UNIT WORKING IN QUE SONS. HE CAME TO ARIZONA TO BUY CORN. HE IS BEING QUESTIONED BY CIT.	S-2/F
1406	1448	12	301130H	D 7TH ENGR AT 967584 WHILE WORKING ON SHOULDER OF ROAD WITH TOE GRADER, GRADER TIPPED OVER KNOCKING OPERATOR UNCONSCIOUS FOR FIVE MINUTES. OPERATOR WAS TAKEN TO HILL 55 AND PRIORITY MEDEVACED. (INFO)	S-2/F
1725	1743	13	301545H	K 3/5 AT 916550 WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED 3 VN APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS AWAY. WHEN VN SAW THE PATROL THEY BEGAN TO FLEE. UNIT YELLED FOR VN TO STOP AND FIRED 1 RD INTO THE AIR AS A WARNING. 2 VN STOPPED AND ONE FLED INTO THE TREELINE. DETAINED 2 VN FEMALES 10-12 YEARS OLD, WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER TO CIT AT HILL 37.	S-2/F
1735	1755	14	301115H	F 2/5 at 981503 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 1 VN RUNNING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION WEARING WHITE CLOTHING. UNIT GAVE PURSUIT AND CAPTURED THE VN. VN HAD ID CARD STATING HE WAS 35 YEARS OLD. HE ACTED VERY RELUCTANT AND SUSPICIOUS SO WAS DETAINED AND SENT TO PHU LOC 6 FOR QUESTIONING BY IIT.	S-2/F
2020	1835	15	301900H	E 2/5 AT 876516, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 7 TO 9 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WAS NOT CHECKED DUE TO ENSUING DARKNESS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2137	2300	16	302110H	G 2/5 AT 886525, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT HAD SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX 75 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POS. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED FOR 60 MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F

To: 30000H JUNE 70
302400H JUNE 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2200	2300	17	302050H	<p>M 3/1 AT 948608, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 7 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TREELINE. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.</p> <p>JOURNAL SUMMARY</p> <p>2/5 (-) CORDON AND SEARCH OPN TODAY BEGAN AT 0610H WITH CO E AND G (REIN) HELOLIFTED TO PREPPED LZ'S AND BEGAN CORDONING THEIR RESPECTIVE AREA'S. GUNSHIPS IN SUPPORT OF UNIT'S INIT FIRE ON 8 VC IN A BOAT AND 7 VC SWIMMING ACROSS THE RIVER RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA, BOAT DESTROYED, AND WEAPONS, GEAR AND BODIES LOST IN THE RIVER. ITT, CIT AND ARMED PROPAGANDA PERSONNEL WERE HELOLIFTED TO CORDONED AREA AND GATHERED 325 VN FOR PROCESSING AND SCREENING WHO WERE DETAINED AND FED. AN OP SITE FOR E 2/5 HAD 1 NVA HOI-CHANH TO THEIR POS. RESULTS OF TODAY'S OPN: 15 VC KIA, 1 DET (HOI-CHANH), 325 VN DETAINED FOR SCREENING. NO B/T'S FOUND OR DETONATED FOR THE PERIOD.</p>	S-2/F
2400	2400	18	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. DDIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 152 FM 010004H - 012400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

K. COM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	394 NVA KIA
486 " WIAE	455 VC KIA
151 " WIAE	122 CSWC
7 " NBCE	7 CSWC
58 " NBCE	
30 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR AND EASTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E COMTS RT OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8851.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049 AND 1 PLT (-) COMDS TAKE-IN-PANTRY ATTACK VIC 9150.

CO H LOC AN HOA AS REPT'L RESERVE.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25, AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

COMDS PLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PLS AND AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CORP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO C 1/3 OPON TO M 3/1

PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC 9754.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 010835H G 2/5 AT 909488 WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER MARINE THREW A M-26 GRENADE IN BUNKER BUT GRENADE BOUNCED BACK OUT. RES 2 USMC WBC.

2. 010835H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN ON 5 VC. RES 1 VC KIA.

3. 011745H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN ON 7 NVA. RES 4 NVA KIA.

4. 012025H K 3/5 AT 925553 UNIT OBS 1 VC MOVING PARALLEL TO ROAD. UNIT INIT 8/A FIRE. RES 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47.

5. 010125H N 3/1 AT 959604 UNIT REC'D 300 RDS 8/A FIRE AND 5 RPG RDS. UNIT RET FIRE WITH 8/A AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 RPG ROCKET LAUNCHER.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) ESCAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
2/5	D	0	9	2	0	0	0	2		2
	N	0	0	0	0	11	1	2		0
3/5	D	0	13	4	0	0	0	15		0
	N	0	0	0	7	22	0	0		0

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DATE	ACTION	PHD UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SCALE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	010835H		CO/DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
	878576		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	011745H		CO/DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/4 NVA KIA	US
	878576		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	012025H		SQD/AMB	K 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
	925553		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	010125H		SQD/LP	N 3/1	UNK/1 VC KIA	VC
	959604		QMBT			

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CD H LOC AT AN HOA.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. DOIGSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCS-3
Dr M. Luff

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 153 RM 020004H - 022400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

K. CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	394 NVA KIA
487 " WIAE	456 VC KIA
155 " WIAM	122 IWC
7 " NBCK	7 CSWC
58 " NBCE	
30 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS
CAT II OPN IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E CONDS NLF OF WESTERN PHU NHUAN VIC 8949.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE WITH ONE SQUAD LOC HILL 119 AS
OP SECURITY.3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL
65.

SEVENTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUOP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468,
9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACI-

FICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. THIRD PLT CO M 3/5 OPCON TO M 3/1

PROVIDES SEC FOR F 2/11 VIC 9662. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1
PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 021045H E 2/5 AT 888507 MARINE TRIPPED A PRESSURE TYPE BOX MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, 1 USMC WIA.

2. 021450H G 2/5 AT 913513 WHILE ON PATROL TANK HIT A BOX MINE ESTIMATED TO BE A 60 LB MINE. RES 3 USMC WIA.

3. 020825H HN CP 3/5 AT 878576 CALLED A FIRE MSN ON 2 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS. RES 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF HN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SHIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	4	6
N	0	0	0	1	7	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	16	3	0	0	0	0	4	12
	0	0	0	5	17	2	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	HN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES
				VC/US
QUANG NAM 888507	021045H CO/MOVE QMBT	E 2/5 1 MC WIAE 1 MC WIAH	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 913513	021450H FLT/REIN PTL QMBT	G 2/5 3 MC WIAH	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 878576	020825H CO/DEF POS QMBT	HN CP 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO E LOC AT 891499.

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

R.P. DTIC

S-3

S SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 154 BN 030001H - 032400H JUNE 70 (U)

I. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

K. COM GAS: USMC

27 USMC KIA	401 NVA KIA
487 " WIAE	456 VC KIA.
155 " WIAE	122 IWC
7 " NBCK	7 CSNG
58 " NBCK	
30 " NBCKE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND COMDS CAT II
OPN IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E COMDS NIP OF WESTERN PHU NHUAN'S VIC 8949.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H LOC A N HOA AS REG'TL RESERVES WITH ONE SQUAD LOC HILL 119 AS
OP SECURITY.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE FLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 COMDS
PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE
AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR COMP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468,
9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSH OF SECURING AND PACIFI-
CATION IN ASSIGNED AO. THIRD FLT CO M 3/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES
SEC FOR F 2/11 VIC 9662. FIRST FLT CO C 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES
SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 031950H E 2/5 AT 878509 UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA CROSSING RIVER
IN A BOAT CARRYING WEAPONS. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. RES 2 NVA KIA.

2. 031825H EN CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN ON 10
NVA. RES 5 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

	PATROLS	AMBUSES	SEC OPNS	SCOUT
UNIT	FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0 8 2	0 0 0	0 4	8
W	0 0 0	0 8 0	0 4	0
3/5 D	0 16 2	0 0 0	0 15	13
W	0 0 0	6 18 2	0 4	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	031950H	SQD/AMB	E 2/5	UNK/2 NVA KIA US
878509		QMBT		
QUANG NAM	031825H	CO/DEF POS	EN CP 3/5	UNK/3 NVA KIA US
878576		QMBT		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DEV COG

S-3
R.P. DOIGSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
*McIntire*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 155 RM 040007H - 042400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

K. COM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA	401 NVA KIA
489 " WIAE	459 VC KIA
157 " WIAM	124 IWC
7 " NBCK	7 CSWC
58 " NBCE	
30 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SIM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND COMDS CAT II OPN IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E COMDS HIF OF WESTERN PHU NHUAN'S VIC 8949. ONE PLT PROVIDES BLOCK FOR H2 PLT PTL VIC 9051.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE WITH ONE SQD LOC HILL 119 AS OP SECURITY. SECOND PLT REIN BY 2 TANKS COMDS PTL IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN'S VIC 8950.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25, AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND NORTHERN ANI 2 TERR.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 COMDS PTL'S AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) COMDS CORDON AND SEARCH OF MINH TAN (3) VIC 8353 THEN HELD-LIFTS BACK TO HILL 65 VIC 8757.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9663, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSH OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. THIRD PLT CO M 3/3 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR F 2/11 VIC 9662. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 040045H CUFP 3/5 AT 806565 ENEMY INIT S/A FIRE AND THROWING CHIOMS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY WITHDREW. ENEMY RETURNED ONCE AGAIN AND UNIT AGAIN INIT S/A AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSB. RES 1 USMC WIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47.

2. 032200H M 3/5 AT 877567 UNIT REC'D INCOMING GRENADE WHICH DETONATED IN THE AREA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND REC'D AK FIRE IN RETURN. RES 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA, 2 VC KIA, 1 M-79.

3. 040330H M 3/1 AT 957603 UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR RDS. RES 1 USMC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BW OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAG OPNS		SHIPPERS
UNIT		PT SQD FLT			PT SQD FLT			CD	LP'S	SHIPERS
2/5	D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	5	8
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	2	0
3/5	D	0	20	1	0	0	0	0	14	13
	N	0	0	1	7	20	1	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	040045H	SQB/MSB	CUFP 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	VC
806565		CMBT	1 MC WIA	1 AK-47	
QUANG NAM	032200H	FLT/MSB	M 3/5	UNK/2 VC KIA	VC
877567		CMBT	1 MC KIA	1 M-79	
			2 MC WIA		
QUANG NAM	040330H	SQB/MSB	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
957603		CMBT	1 MC WIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 156 RM 050001H - 052400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J.: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA	401 NVA KIA
492 " WIAE	464 VC KIA
157 " WIAM	124 IWC
7 " NBCK	7 CSWC
58 " NBCK	
30 " NBCKE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E COMDS RIF OF WESTERN PHU NHUAN VIC 8949.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H LOC AN HOA AS REG'T'L RESERVE WITH ONE SQD LOC HILL 119 AS OP SECURITY.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 COMDS

PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M (-) REIN WITH 3 RD PLT OF I CO. AND CAGO 22 COMDS CORDON AND SEARCH OF MINE AN (1) AND (2) VIC 8657.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUPT UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. THIRD PLT CO M 3/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR F 2/11 VIC 9662. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 050645H B 1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT 940514 AFTER BEING INSERTED, UNIT SPOTTED 4-5 VC FLEEING. UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING 3 VC. RES 3 VC KIA.

2. 051730H E 2/5 AT 891495 OP SITE REC'D APPROX 15 RDS AK FIRE FROM ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. AS UNIT WAS RETURNING FROM CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT THEY OBS 4-5 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE. GUNSHIPS TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KBA. RES 3 USMC WIAE, 1 VC KIA.

3. 051900H G 2/5 AT 909493 UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING NORTH. GUNSHIPS IN THE AREA WERE CALLED AND OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY. UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA. RES 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
2/5 D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	7		8
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	5		0
3/5 D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	14		13
N	0	0	0	3	24	1	0	6		0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
				VC/US
QUANG NAM	051730H	SQD/OP	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA VC
891495		QMBT	3 MC WIAE	
QUANG NAM	050645H	CO/PACIFIER	B 1/5	UNK/3 VC KIA US
940514		QMBT		
QUANG NAM	051900H	SQD/AMB	G 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA US
909493		QMBT		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GE-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

8-3
R.L. ZINK

8-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 157 IN 060004N-062400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

49 USMC KIA

493 " WIAE

197 " WIAE

7 " NBCK

59 " NBCK

30 " NBCKE

1 " MIA

4 USN WIAE

401 NVA KIA

464 VC KIA

124 IWC

7 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/3 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COMDS
CAT II OPN IN WESTERN PHU NH UAN AO.

BN OF LOC AN HOA.

CO E COMDS NIP OF WESTERN PHU NHUAN'S VIC 8949.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H LOC AN HOA AS REPT'L RESERVE WITH ONE SQD LOC HILL 179 AS
OP SECURITY AND ONE PLATOON WITH SID PERSONNEL PLACES SID DEVICES
IN AN BANG AREA VIC 8247.3/3 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG HUC VALLEY AND ALSO PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES FOR
51ST ARVN OP.

BN OF LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE FLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

COMDS FIES AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG HUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY AND PROVIDES 2 FLT

(-) BLOCKING FORCES IN SUPPORT OF 51ST ARVN OP VIC 9460.

CO M (-) HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDUCTS AMB IN VIC HILL 65 AND PROVIDES

FLT(-) BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT OF 51ST ARVN OP VIC 9559.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR CUPT UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9464, 9056, 9237, 92 59, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. CHAM SON CUPT UNIT PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT OF 548 T. ARVN OP VIC 9660. THIRD PLT CO M 3/5 OPORD TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR F2/41 VIC 9662. FIRST PLT CO C 1/3 OPORD TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEANING OPS ALONG RT# 1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 061810H E 2/5 AT 891499 WHILE IN PROCESS OF DIGGING A FIGHTING HOLE MARINE DETONATED A EST 175mm OR A 250LB BOMB. RES: (1) USMC KIA AND (1) USMC WIA.

2. 061200H M 3/5 AT 867577 WHILE COMDS OF CORDON AND SEARCH UNIT WITH PR'S SCREENED THE INHABITANTS OF VILLAGE. RES IN 12 DETAINEES

3. 061320H M 3/1 AT 994637 WHILE IN DEF POS MARINE WAS TESTING OLD ILLUM POP UP. RES: (1) USMC WDC.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLES			AMBUSHES			SEC OPS		SCOUT
	PT	SOB	PLT	PT	SOB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SHIPKES
2/5 D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	7	11
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	14	1	0	0	0	1	13	12
N	0	0	0	5	16	2	1	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	061810H	CO/DEF POS	E2/5	UNK/REG
891499	CMET	1MC KIA		
		1MC WIA		
QUANG NAM	061200H	CORDON & SEARCH	M 3/5	UNK/REG
86 7577	CMET			12 DETAINEE

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 061345H CO/DEF POS

994697 QMBT

M3/1

UNK/NEG

US

1 MC NBCE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

CF-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

2-3
R.L. ZINK2-3
A. J. TaffSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 158 PM 070001H-072400H JUNE 70(U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

40USMC KIA	40NVA KIA
493 " WIAE	467VC KIA
157 " WIAM	125INC
7 " NBCK	8CSWC
59 " NBCE	
30 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
4USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES CO BLOCKING FORCE AT PHU NHUAN (3) AREA VIC 8950 FOR
CO H (-) TANK/INFANTRY ATTACK.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H CONDS TANK/INFANTRY ATTACK IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN AREA WITH ONE
PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC 9049 WHILE ONE PLT REIN BY TANKS SWEEPS SW
FROM LIBERTY BRIDGE VIC 9253 TO PHU NHUAN AREA VIC 9050 AND ONE PLT
REIN BY TANKS AND DUC DUC DIST FORCES SWEEPS NW FROM HILL 34 VIC 9158
TO PHU NHUAN (3) AREA VIC 9050.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY. ELEMENTS OF 3/5 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE BLOCKING
FORCES FOR 51ST ARVN OPN.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. UNIT PROVIDES OPS AS BLOCKING
FORCES FOR 51ST ARVN OPN.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDUCTS AMB AND PTLS VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAJ COMP UNITS LOG WILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED TASK OF SECURING AND FACILITATION IN ASSIGNED AC. CHAU DON COMP UNIT PROVIDES FLOCKING FORCES IN SUPPORT OF 51ST ARVN OPN VIC 9660. THIRD PLT CO M 3/5 ONCHU TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR F 2/11 VIC 9662. FIRST PLT CO C 1/5 ONCHU TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT/10 VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 071145H F 2/5 AT 920535 UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC ACROSS RIVER WHO WERE FLEEING WEST. VC WERE DRESS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. 1 VC WAS CARRYING A PACK. RES: UNIT GAVE PURSUIT AND CAPTURED 3 MALES AGES 30-35.

2. 070715H M3/5 AT 945592 UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS. RES: UNIT FIRE S/A FIRE UPON THE 3 VC RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.

3. 070810H K 3/5 AT 930591 UNIT OBSERVED (1) VC WITH PACK AND WEAPON. RES: UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE ON (1) VC RES: (1) VC KIA

4. 071005H K 3/5 AT 940592 UNIT OBSERVED (1) VC ACROSS RIVER ON A TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE ON VC RES: (1) VC KIA,

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	OO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	5	8
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	15	13
N	0	0	0	6	19	2	0	4	0

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	070715H	PLT/BLOCKING POS QMBT	N3/5	UNK/1	VC KIA US
945592					
QUANG NAM	070810H	PLT/BLOCKING POS QMBT	K3/5	UNK/1	VC KIA US
939591					
QUANG NAM	071035H	PLT/BLOCKING POS QMBT	K3/5	UNK/1	VC KIA US
940592					

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR CQC

FIRST MAR DIV CQC

3-3
R.L. ZINK

3-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CQC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CQC
SEVENTH MAR CQC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 199 FM 080001Z-082400Z JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. GUN CAS: USMC

54	USMC KIA	401	NVA KIA
498	" WIAK	476	VC KIA
157	" WIAM	125	IWC
8	" NBCK	8	CSMC
60	" NBCK		
30	" NBCK		
1	" MIA		
1	USN WIA R		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND ONE CO
BEGINS CAT II OPNS IN CO NOY / LE BAC ISLAND AREA.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E COMDS MARCH TO AN HOA AND ASSUMES REGT'L RESERVE.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9044.

CO H HELOLIFTS TO CO NOY / LE BAC ISLAND AREA AND FORMS BLOCKING
FORCE VIC 9755 FOR 31ST. ARVN OPN ON 9657.3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUNG HUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8777.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 8755 WITH ONE FLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
COMDS PLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUNG HUC RD.CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M LOC HILL 66 VIC 8777 CONDUCTS PLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.
THIRD FLT RETURNS FROM HILL 55 AND PASSES OPOON BACK FROM M3/1
FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR CUFP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963, 9464, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSH OF SEARCHING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. SECOND PLT CO C 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT# 1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 080700H B1/5 OPCON AT 912523 PACIFIER UNIT ENGAGED APPROX 30 ENEMY RES: 8 VC KIA & DETAINEES 5 GRENADES.

2. 081900H E 2/5 AT 891508 B/T HEARD EXPLOSION. RES: VC HAD BLOWN HIMSELF UP WITH HIS OWN B/T

3. 080845H I & CUFP 3/5 AT 829559 WHILE ENROUTE TO TO CUFP 3/5 A USMC JEEP FOLLOWING ROAD SWEEP. DET. A APPROX 600LB BOX MINE. RES: 4 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIAE.

4. 082010H K 3/5 AT 926559 WHILE GOING TO AMB. SIGHT UNIT RECEIVED FIRE FROM ANOTHER MARINE UNIT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIAE.

5. 081000H D 7TH ENGR. ROAD SWEEP AT 826557. AIMCO TRACTOR DETONATED A 400LB. BOX MINE. RES 2 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	1	4	12
H	0	0	0	2	6	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	13	1	0	0	0	0	11	11
H	0	0	0	12	25	2	0	5	0

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TIME	FWO UNIT LOSSES	BN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	912523	080700H	CO/PACIFIER OMBT	B 1/5	UNK/8 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	891508	081900H	CO/DEF POS OMBT	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	889599	080845H	SQD/ROADSWEEP OMBT	I 3/5 & CUPP 4 MC KIA 3 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	926559	082010H	SQD/AMB OMBT	K 3/5 1 MC NBCK 1 MC NBCE	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM	826557	081000H	SQD/ROADSWEEP OMBT	D 7 TH ENG 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINKSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
R. L. Zink

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP#160 FM 090001H-092400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

54 USMC KIA	401 NVA KIA
503 " WIAE	478 VC KIA
157 " WIAM	125 IWC
8 " NBCK	8 CSWC
60 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS
CAT II OPNS IN CO NOI / LE BAC ISLAND AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H CONDS RTF OF CO NOI / LE BAC ISLAND AREA VIC 9635.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDUCTS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

THIRD PLT RETURNS FROM HILL 55 AND PASSES OPOON BACK FROM M 3/1.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CO PP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468
9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND
PACKIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. SECOND PLT CO C 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1
PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#1D VIC 9752.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 090630H B 1/5 OPOON TO 2/5 AT 951508 CONDUCTING PACIF-
IER OPERATION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA 2 DETAINERS AGES 46-56.

2. 090800H N 2/5 AT AIRBORNE WHILE HELO WAS AIRBORNE REC-
EIVED APPROX 30 RDS, S/A FIRE RESULTING (1) USMC WIAE (6) USMC
WIAE.

3. 092155H N 2/5 AT 964552 WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS UNIT RE-
CEIVED (1) M-26 GRENADE RES: (4) USMC WIAE.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SOD	FLT	FT	SOD	FLT	CO	LP'S	SHIPPERS
2/5D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	9
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	4	0
3/5D	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	15	11
N	0	0	0	11	27	2	0	4	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TIME	EN UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT INIT LOSSES	VC/RS
QUANG NAM	090630H		CO/PACIFIER	B 1/5	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
	951508		QIBT			
QUANG NAM	090800H		CO/NOVE	N 2/5	UNK/WRG	VC
AIRBORNE			QIBT	1 USMC WIAE		
				6 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	092155H		CO/DEF/POS	N 2/5	UNK/WRG	VC
964552			QIBT	4 USMC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO E LOC AT AN HDA
CO N AT 964552

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #161 FM 100004H-102400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNFAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS USMC:

54	USMC KIA	401	NVA KIA
504	"	577	VC KIA
197	"	1/5	IWC
8	"	8	CSMC
60	"		
36	"		
1	"		
4	USN KIA		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COMDS
CAT II OPNS IN CO NOI/ LE BAC ISLAND AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E(-) LOC AN HOA AS REG'T'L RESERVE- ONE PLT COMDS 2-DAY PATROL IN
SOUTHERN MOUNTAINS VIC 9045-9649 RELOCATING AND REPLACING SENSOR
DEVICES.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H COMDS RTT OF CO NOI/ LE BAC ISLAND AREA VIC 9045.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8797.

CO I(-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

COMDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT340 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M LOC HILL 65 VIC 8797 CONDUCTS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.
THIRD PLT RETURNS FROM HILL 55 AND PASSES OPON BACK FROM M 3/1.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA DEFENSE.

FIFTH MAR COMPT UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9063, 9068,

9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND
PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. SECOND PLT CO C 1/5 OPON TO M 3/1

PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEANING OPNS ALONG RT340 VIC 9763.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 102030H G1/5AT 968594. WHILE IN DEPOS UNIT RECEIVED (1) INCOMING GUNSHOT GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN SOURCE. RES: (1) USMC KIA.

2. 101545H F 2/5 AT 9151/9152 UNIT WHILE ON PATROL DETAINED 79 VN. DETAINEES WERE SENT TO PHU LAC (6) REFUGEE HAMLET. RES: 79 DETAINEES.

3. 101710H F 2/5 A T 923514 ENROUTE TO AN HOA A TANK HIT A 60LB. BOX MINE. BOX MINE WAS COMMAND DETONATED. RES: TANK RECEIVED MINOR DAMAGE. ALSO THERE WAS (1) VN MALE DETAINED.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5B	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	6	9
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	4	0
3/5B	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	18	11
N	3	0	0	0	30	2	0	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	BN UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT/RY
CODE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	102035H	PLT/DEF POS	0 1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
968594		QMBT	1 USMC KIA		
QUANG NAM	101545H	PLT/ PATROL	F 2/5	UNK/79 DFT	US
9151/9152		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	101710H	CO/DEF/POS	F2/5	UNK/ 1 DFT	VC
923514		QMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO H LOC A T 970548

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINKS-3
*N. M. [signature]*SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 162 PM 110001H-112400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS USMC:

54	USMC	KIA	401	NVA KIA
504	"	WIAB	478	VC KIA
157	"	WIAP	125	IWC
8	"	NBCK	8	CSWC
60	"	NBCE		
36	"	NBCE		
1	"	MIA		
4	USN	WIAB		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CON-
CLUDES CAT II OPNS IN CO NOI/LE BAC ISLAND AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E (-) LOC AN HOA AS REG'T'L RESERVE. FIRST PLT CONCLUDES 2-DAY
PTL IN SOUTHERN MINS VIC 9650 AND HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIBERTY BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIBERTY ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H CONDS MARCH TO LIB ROAD VIC 9252 FROM CO NOI/LE BAC ISLAND
AREA.3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PTLs AND AMBS IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDUCTS PTLs AND AMBS VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9863, 9468,
9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND
PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. SECOND PLT CO C 1/3 OPCOM TO M 3/1
PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 110255 P 2/5 AT 925528-922530 UNIT RECEIVED 40mm MOR-
TAR RDS. IMPACTING APPROX 150 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST OF THEIR
POS. PHU LA C (6) ALSO RECEIVED 6-3-40 ROCKETS RDS. IMPACTING IN
THE WIRE TO THE SOUTHWEST AND 3-3-40'S OUTSIDE OF THE WIRE. ALSO 1
LOB BOMB IMPACTED 200 METERS OUTSIDE OF THE WIRE TO THE SOUTHWEST
RESULTING IN 1 NP WIA.

(C) THROUGH (Y) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(N) RECAP OF HN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	S&D	FLT	FT	S&D	FLT	CD	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	4	6
N	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	5	0
3/5D	0	14	1	0	0	0	0	18	9
N	4	0	0	8	18	2	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	HN UNIT	HN UNIT	INIT/RY	
COORD	DTG	SLAS/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	NONE				

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO R LOC AT 964547

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

9-3
R.P. DOIG

9-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 163 BN 120001H - 122400H JUNE 70 (U)

T. MAJOR OPNS: UNSTARTED

A. THROUGH J, NO CHANGE

L. COM GAS: USMC

54 USMC KIA

504 " WIA

197 " WIA

8 " NBCK

69 " NBCK

36 " NBCK

1 " MIA

4 USN WIA

401 NVA KIA

478 VC KIA

125 IWC

8 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND PREPARES FOR UPCOMING OPN IN NORTHERN ANIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO B LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE.

CO F COMDS MARCH TO VIC 9049 AND ASSUMES RESP FOR SEC LIB ROAD.

CO G COMDS MARCH TO AN HOA AND STANDS DOWN IN PREPARATION FOR UPCOMING OPN.

CO H ASSUMES RESP FOR SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 23 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8797.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

COMDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M LOC HILL 65 VIC 8797 CONDUCTS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

FIFTH MAR COUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH N 3/1 AT 9963, 9444,

9056, 9297, 9239, 9068, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. SECOND PLT CO C 1/3 OPN TO N 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 10 VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SHIPERS
2/5 D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	4	6
N	0	0	0	0	9	1	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	16	9
N	1	0	0	9	22	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	NONE				

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO H LOC AT 925528.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 164 RM 190001H - 132400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

57 USMC KIA	401 NVA KIA
589 " WIAE	478 VC KIA
157 " WIAM	125 IWC
8 " NBCK	8 CSWC
62 " NBCE	
36 " NBCH	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COMDS BN (-)
CORDON AND SEARCH OF MY HIRP (1) VIC 8955.

BN CP (NEAR) LOC AN HOA

JUMP CP LOC VIC 8955.

CO E HELOLIFTS TO VIC 8955 AND FORMS WESTERN HALF OF CORDON FOR
CORDON AND SEARCH OF MY HIRP (1).

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO G HELOLIFTS TO VIC 8955 AND FORMS EASTERN HALF OF CORDON FOR
CORDON AND SEARCH OF MY HIRP (1).

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
COMDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO M LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDUCTS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

T HIRD PLT PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FOR 2/5 CORDON AND SEARCH OF
VIC 8956.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8956 WITH N 3/1 AT 9963, 9266,
9056, 9237, 9239, 9063, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED NSE OF SECURING AND PACI-
FICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/3 OPON TO N 3/1 PROVIDES
SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 19 VIC 9752.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 AT 905503 POINTMAN TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ALONG A TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIA.

2. H 2/5 AT 921533 MARINE CLEANING HIS M-60 HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WBCR.

3. CUFP 3/5 AT 816549 CUFP 2 IN AMBUSH SITE CAME UNDER INTENSE S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 50-60 VC RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA, AND 2 USMC WIA. THE ENEMY MOVED EASTWARD AND ENCOUNTERED CUFP 1 AND AGAIN INIT HEAVY S/A FIRE AND SATCHEL CHARGES RESULTING IN 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA, AND 2 USMC WIA. AFTER CONTACT BEGAN ONLY 5 RF'S REMAINED WITH THE UNIT, THE REST FLED. TWO SQDS FROM CO I AT HILL 25 WAS SENT TO REINFORCE UNIT. TOTAL RESULTS: 3 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA, 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
H	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	20	1	0	0	0	0	8	9
H	2	0	0	8	23	2	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTC	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				VC/US	
QUANG NAM	131535H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
905503		CHBT	1 NC WIA		
QUANG NAM	130200H	SQD/SMB & DEF POS	CUFP 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
816549		CHBT	3 NC KIA		
			4 NC WIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO E AT 875475
CO F AT 908494
CO G AT 875475
CO H AT 928530

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. DIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 165 FM 140001H - 142400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

57 USMC KIA	401 NVA KIA
514 " WIAE	479 VC KIA
158 " WIAM	126 IWC
8 " NBCK	8 CSWC
63 " NBCE	
36 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 140600H - 141900H 2/5 (-) REIN WITH PERSONNEL FROM ITT TO MY HIEP (1), HELO REC'D S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIAM. MARINE PRObing A TREELINE DET A M-26 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. S-2 FROM 2/5 FOUND 7 VN HIDING IN SPIDER HOLES. ALL VN EXITED SPIDER HOLES EXCEPT 1 VC WHO FIRED A 9 MM PISTOL AND WAS IMMEDIATELY KILLED. THE SIX OTHER VN WERE QUESTIONED BY ITT AND WERE RECLASSIFIED POW'S. WHILE 2/5 CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA APPROX 125 VN WERE DETAINED AND ARE CURRENTLY BEING QUESTIONED AND SCREENED BY ITT. RESULTS OF OPN: 1 VC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM, 6 POW'S, 125 DETAINEES, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 7 CHICOM GRENADES, 1- 9 MM PISTOL WITH AMMO, 10 LBS OF DOCUMENTS, 1 FINANCE LOG, 1 MAP, 1 US ARTY COMPASS, ASST MEDICAL GEAR, AND PARTS FROM A TYPEWRITER.

Q. PLANS SUN:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS IN (-) CORDON AND SEARCH OF MY HIEP (1) VIC 8955.
 BN CP LOC AT A N NOA (REAR)
 JUMP CP LOC VIC 8955.
 CO E CONTS TO FORM WESTERN HALF OF CORDON FOR AND SEARCH OF MY HIEP (1) VIC 8955.
 CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.
 CO G CONTS TO FORM EASTERN HALF OF CORDON FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OF MY HIEP (1) VIC 8955.
 CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
 BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.
 CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
 BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY.
 CO M LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65, THIRD
 PLT PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FOR 2/5 CONDON AND SEARCH OPN VIC 8956.
 FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.
 FIFTH MAR CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9464,
 9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFI-
 CATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES
 SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC 9752.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. M 3/5 AT 948584 IN OP SITE MARINE TRIPPED A CHLOOM GRENADE
 RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. RES 2 USMC WIAE.
2. M 3/5 AT 940580 MARINE IN PROCESS OF CLEANING HIS .45 CAL
 PISTOL HAD A N ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WBC.
3. MCB 62 AT 967600 ROAD GRADER DET A 40 LB BOX MINE RIGGED FOR
 PRESSURE DETONATION. RES 1 USN WIAE, 1 USN WIAM (INNO SPOT)

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF IN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	2	9	9
N	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	18	1	0	0	0	0	11	10
	1	1	0	6	28	1	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT	LOSSES	EN UNIT	LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	148600-1900	2	CO/OPERATIONS	2/5 (-)	REIN	UNK/1	VC KIA	VC	VC
							6 POW'S		
							1-9 MM PISTOL		
880554			OMBT		3 MC WIAE				
					1 MC WIAM				

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 140615H SQD/OP M 3/5 UNK/NEG VC
948584 GMBT 2 MC WIAE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/3 BN GP AT 889556
CO E AT 887555
CO G AT 890557

GP-4
BT

FIRST MAR DEV COG

2-3
R.P. DOYGSECOND IN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 166 IN 15000H - 152400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNWIND

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

97 USMC KIA	482 NVA KIA
518 " WIA	480 VC KIA
158 " WIA	132 IWC
8 " NBCK	8 CSWG
63 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
1 " WIA	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: RESULTS OF CONTINUING 2/3 (-) CORDON AND SEARCH OPN. ONE VN MALE DETAINED YESTERDAY FOR QUESTIONING ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE AND WAS WOUNDED. CO G SQD AMB. PART OF CORDON FORCE, INIT 2/A FIRE ON 1 VC WITH RIFLE BUT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES. CO G FLT PT L. REC'D 2 LOB BOMBS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. CO E PATROL HAD A MARINE TRIP A M-26 B/T RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. ANOTHER CO E PATROL REC'D 10-15 RDS AK FIRE. RETURNED FIRE AND CHECKED AREA FINDING 1-10% FM B/T AND MISC GEAR. MARINES PROBING BUGH FINDING WELL CAMOUFLAGED SPIDER HOLES CONTAINING SUSPECTED ENEMY AS WELL AS WEAPONS AND GEAR. THE HIDING ENEMY, REMOVED FROM THEIR HOLES WITH-OUT INCIDENT WERE IMMEDIATELY QUESTIONED BY ITT PERSONNEL AND CLASSIFIED AS DETAINEES AFTER MOST ADMITTED TO BEING VC OR NVA. ONE SPIDER HOLE WAS FOUND CONTAINING THE BODY OF A YOUNG VC WHO DIED OF WOUNDS APPROX 1 WEEK AGO. 75 JUNE OPN RESULTS: 1 VC KIA, 13 DETAINEES, 4 USMC WIA, 4 AK-47'S, 1 M-1 CANNON, 6 AK-47 MAGS, 7 M-16 MAGS, 8 B-40'S, 10 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 ARTILLERY COMPASS, 1-14' BOAT DESTROYED, 1 NVA PACK, 1 USMC CARTRIDGE BELT, MISC MED GEAR AND DDGS, 2 B/T'S DESTROYED.

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/3 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD. UNIT CON-CLUDES IN (-) CORDON AND SEARCH OPN AND BEGINS CAT II OPNS IN AMTZ TERN VIC 8832.

IN JUMP CP RETURNS BY HEL TO AN HOA.

CO E HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA AND ASSUMES REG'TL RESERVE.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9849.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO G COMMENCES RIP OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8852 AND COMDS SEARCH FOR ARMS CACHER IN COOP/COORD WITH GET AND DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES. CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25. UNIT CONTINUES TO COMB GATT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES FLT BLOCK FOR 51 ST ARVN OPN.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE FLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 COMDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9458 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY. THIRD FLT PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FOR 51 ST ARVN OPN VIC 9359. FIRST FLT CO H 3/5 OPCON TO K 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 48 VIC 9458.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65. FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS BN HOA BASE DEFENDERS.

FIFTH MAR GUPT UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9854, 9277, 9259, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED WEN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST FLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC 9752.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G 2/5 AT 89555 IN AND SITE, UNIT OPENED FIRE ON 1 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 PISTOL CAPTURED. (CALIBER UNK).

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SOP	FLT	FT	SOP	FLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	2	12	8
H	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	18	1	0	0	0	0	16	11
H	1	0	0	8	28	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYP	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	889556	150600-1900	2 CO/OPNS QMBT	2/3 (-) 4 MC WIAE	REIN UNK/1	VC KIA 5 IWS
QUANG NAM	895555	152230E	SQB/AMB QMBT	G 2/5	UNK/1	NVA KIA 1 IWS

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

GE-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DEV COG

S-3
R.P. DEIGSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
R.M. Intoff

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 167 FM 160001H - 162400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

57 USMC KIA	402 NVA KIA
522 " WIAE	400 VC KIA
156 " WIAE	134 IWC
8 " NBCK	8 CSWC
64 " NBGE	
36 " NBGE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: BEFORE SECURING CORRIDOR AND SEARCH OPN TO-
DAY, UNIT MADE ONE FINAL SEARCH OF AREA. TWO MORE WELL HIDDEN SPI-
DER HOLES CONTAINING 3 VN MALES WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS. AS CO E
MOVED TO IT'S LZ TO BE EXTRACTED UNIT FOUND 2 SKS RIFLES NEAR A
TRAIL, RES 3 MALE DETAINEES, 2 SKS RIFLES.

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND COMDS CAT
II OPNS IN AMIZ TERR.

EN CP LOC AN HOA,

CO E LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9849.

CO G COMDS REP OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8853 AND COMDS SEARCH FOR
ARMS CACHES IN COOP/COORD WITH CIT AND DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONTINUES TO COMD
CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

EN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
COMDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY. E RST PLT CO H 3/5 OPCOM
TO K 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4R VIC 9458.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.
FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR GUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468.

CONFIDENTIAL

9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSH OF SECURING AND
PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1
PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#1D VIC 9752.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. M 3/5 AT 945584, MARINE WAS BITTEN BY AN UNKNOWN TYPE SNAKE.
RES 1 USMC MEDCL.

2. M 3/1 AT 994633, MARINE DET AN ESTIMATED 10 LB BOX MINE
RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. RES 4 USMC WIA.

(S) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENARAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF IN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT
		PT	SOD	PLT	PT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SHOOTERS
2/5	D	0	5	0	0	0	0	1	12	11
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	4	0
3/5	N	0	17	1	0	0	0	00	12	19
	D	0	0	0	9	28	1	0	10	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	IN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	160700-1545	2 CO/OPN	2/5 (-) REIN	UNK/2 MRS US
889556		CMBT		KIFLES
QUANG NAM	161720H	SQB/DET POS	M 3/1	UNK/MEX VC
994633		CMBT	4 MC WIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE RECAP 2/5 IN GP AT 875475
CO E AT 875475
CO G AT 880532

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DEV COG

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 168 PM 170001H - 172400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J, NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

37 USMC KIA

403 NVA KIA

525 " MIAR

400 VC KIA

158 " MIAM

135 IWS

8 " NBCK

8 CSAC

64 " NBCK

36 " NBCK

1 " MIA

4 USN MIAR

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SHN:

2/3 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COMBS GAT
II OPNS IN ANH 2 TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO G COMBS RIF OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8852.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/3 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONTINUES TO COMB
GAT II OPNS IN THUONG HUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8797.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

COMBS PTLB AND MINUSERS IN THUONG HUC AD.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 IN MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT CO N 3/3 OPON TO

K 3/3 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEANING OPNS ALONG RT 48 VIC 9458.

CO N (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8797 COMBS PTLB AND MINUSERS VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

FIFTH MAR CO P UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH N 3/1 AT 9963, 9466,

9054, 9297, 9299, 9063, 9763 COMBS ASSIGNED MSN OF SEARCHING AND PACK-

IFICATION IN ASSIGNED AD. FIRST PLT CO A 1/3 OPON TO N 3/1 PROVIDES
SEC FOR CLEANING OPNS ALONG RT # 19 VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G 2/5 AT 860527 UNIT SPOTTED 5 ENEMY RUNNING TO THE NW. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 AK-47.

2. H 2/5 AT 945528 OV-10 SPOTTED 4 NVA, CARRYING WEAPONS AND MOVING OUT OF VILLAGE. AIRCRAFT REC'D CLEARANCE AND FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. SQD FROM H 2/5 SWEEPED AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA AND ASST GEAR.

3. I 3/5 AT ZC 213568 MARINE DETONATED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOC ON TRAIL. RES 3 USMC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD FLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD FLT	S&C OPS CO LP'S	SQOUT SNIPERS
2/5 D	0 5 2	0 0 0	0 12	11
H	0 0 0	1 8 0	0 7	0
3/5 D	0 20 0	0 0 0	0 14	12
H	0 0 0	7 21 1	0 16	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG***	ACTION SIZE/TIME	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 860527	170615H	SQD/PTL QMBT	G 2/5	UNK/1 AK-47	US
QUANG NAM 945528	171115H	SQD/PTL QMBT	H 2/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM ZC 213568	171148H	SQD/PTL QMBT	I 3/5 3 MC WIA	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO G LOC AT 860521.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
MM SCHAVEN

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

HR
CONFIDENTIAL

STREP # 169 FM 180001H - 182400 JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

57 USMC KIA

403 NVA KIA

525 " WIAE

480 VC KIA

164 " WIAM

135 INC

8 " NROK

8 CSWC

64 " NROE

84 " NROE

1 " MIA

4 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TP PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS

CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E (-) REIN WITH HAS PERSONNEL, 5 TANKS, AND IN COOP/COORD WITH
DUO DUO DISTRICT FORCES CONDS A 2- DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN AREA
NORTHEAST OF PHU DA (1) VIC 8749 ALONG SONG TINH YEN TO THU BON
(1) VIC 8851.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO G CONDS RIF CP FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8853.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65,25,52 AND CONTINUES TO COND

CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUO VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PITS AND AMBS IN THUONG DUO AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PIT CO H 3/5 OPCN TO
K 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 42 VIC 9458.

COM (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUMP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468,
9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACI-
FICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PIT CO A 1/5 OPCN TO M 3/5 PROVIDES SEC
FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT #1D VIC 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, 52, 25 CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DOC VALLEY AND PROVIDES 1 CO (-) AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR 1/5(-) (REIN) OPN.

IN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PVT OLC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PITS AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DOC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9152 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND N RTN TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. UNIT PROVIDES 2 PVTOS AS BLOCK FORCE VIC 9360 FOR 1/5 (-) (REIN) OPN. FIRST PVT CO M 3/5 OPON TO K 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4E VIC 9458.

CO M (-) DOC HILL 65 VIC 8757. CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR CUPT UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PVT CO A 1/5 OPON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG TRSID VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. B 1/5 AT 933555 WHILE ON SWEEP UNIT HAD A MARINE TRIP AND DETONATE 2 - 69 mm R/T RES: 3 USMC KIA.

2. B 1/5 AT 936558 WHILE ON SWEEP MARINE TRIP A M-26 GRENADE R/T. RES: 2 USMC KIA.

3. C 1/5 AT 984547 A MARINE WAS PULLING A HAND ILLUM FROM A BOX WHEN HAND ILLUM DETONATED. RES: 1 USMC NECH.

4. G 2/5 AT 938548 WHILE ON PATROL A MARINE TRIP A 155 MM R/T. RES: 1 USMC KIA, AND 5 USMC KIA.

5. G 2/5 AT 939544 WHILE ON PATROL POINT DETONATED A 60mm R/T. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

6. F 2/5 AT 907478 WHILE IN DAY POS MARINE HAD A ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS 45 CAL PISTOL. RES: 1 USMC NECH.

7. K 3/5 AT 933603 WHILE MOVING TOWARD ROAD FOR RE-SUPPLY MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE R/T. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

- (C) THROUGH (F) NONE
- (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
- (H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SHIFTS
	FT	SOD	PIE	FT	SOD	PIE	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	3	8
H	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	16	0
3/5 D	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	15	12
H	0	0	0	12	21	0	0	12	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		END UNIT	EN UNIT	UNIT BY
CODES	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	230905H	CO/PACIFIER	B 1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
933555		CMET	3 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	231200H	CO/PACIFIER	B 1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
936558		CMET	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	230730H	PIE/SWEEP	G 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
938548		CMET	1 MC KIA		
			5 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	230735H	PIE/SWEEP	G 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
939544		CMET	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	231000H	SOD/RESUPPLY	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
933603		CMET	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
E AT 961543
G AT 942550GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. DOIGS-3
*JK*SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 170 PM 190001H - 192400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

60 USMC KIA

403 NVA KIA

527 " WIAE

483 VC KIA

164 " WIAM

136 IWC

8 " NBCK

8 CSWC

64 " NBCE

36 " NBCE

1 " MIA

4 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) REIN PASSES OPOON TO 5 TH MAR AT 200600H AND HELO-LIFTS TO NORTHEAST ARIZ TERR, ASSUMES OPOON OF CD G 2/5, AND COMMENCES PACIFIER/REF/SWEEP OF NORTHERN ARIZ ON 8754 DURING PERIOD 200600H TO 211800H JUNE 70.

2/5 (-) CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN WESTERN PHU NHUAN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CD E (-) REIN WITH H&S PERSONNEL, 5 TANKS, AND IN COOP/COORD WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES CONTS TO COND 2 DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN AREA NORTHEAST OF PHU DA (1) VIC 8749 ALONG SONG TINH YEN TO THU BOU (1) VIC 8851.

CD F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CD G LOC VIC 8853 PASSES OPOON TO 1/5 FOR OPN.

CD H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONTINUES TO COND CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CD I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PLS AND AMBS IN THUONG DUC AO.

CD K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT CD M 3/5 OPOON TO K 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 48 VIC 9458.

CONFIDENTIAL

OO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

FIFTH MAR COFF UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1B VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. E 2/5 AT 876506 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING ALONG TREELINE, ONE ENEMY HAD ON A PACK. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RES 1 VC KIA.

2. E 2/5 AT 892008 UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT WITHIN PERIMETER. SEARCHED AREA AND EXCHANGED GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA, 4 VCS, 1 AK-47.

3. F 2/5 AT 907511 MARINE TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

4. E 2/5 AT 936544 MARINE TRIPPED A 155 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP MINE LOCATED JUST OFF TRAIL IN GRASSY AREA. RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

5. HAS 2/5 AT 872504 WHILE SEARCHING AREA, TEAM DISCOVERED A SPIER HOLE CONTAINING 4 ENEMY AND ASST GEAR INCLUDING 3 M-26 GRENADES. RES 4 DETAINEES (3 MALES IN THEIR 30'S AND 1 FEMALE AGE 18).

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT		FT SOD PLT			FT SOD PLT			GO LP'S		SHIPERS	
2/5	D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	13	0	8
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	8	0	0
3/5	D	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	13	10	10
	N	1	0	0	15	24	0	0	11	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 876506	191015H	PLT/BLOCK FORCE QMBT	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 874502	192000H	CO/DEF POS QMBT	E 2/5	UNK/2 VC KIA 4 VCS 1 AK-47	VC
QUANG NAM 907511	190845H	SQD/PTL QMBT	F 2/5 2 MC KIA 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 936544	190830H	SQD/PTL QMBT	H 2/5 1 MC KIA 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO E AT 880506
CO G AT 880525

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

3-3
R.P. DOIG

3-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 171 PM 200001H - 202400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J, NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

60 USMC KIA	416 NVA KIA
529 " WIAE	485 VC KIA
165 " WIAE	139 IWC
8 " NBCE	8 CSNG
64 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/5 (-) REIN BY CO G 2/5 CONDUCTED A HIGHLY SUCCESSFUL PACIFIER / SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN NE ANIZ TERR THIS DATE. AT 0800H, 2 NVA WERE KILLED BY AIRCRAFT BRIEF CONTACT WITH COG. CO C AND CO B EACH ACCOUNTED FOR 1 VC KIA AND AIR ACCOUNTED FOR 11 MORE ENEMY KILLS DURING THE DAY. CO B ALSO DETAINED VN AS VCS AND CAPTURED 3 M-16. RES: 13 NVA KIA'S, 2 VC KIA, 9 DETAINEES, 3 IWC'S.

Q. PLANS SUM:

REF A. 5 TH MAR FRAG O 18-70

1/5 (-) REIN CONCLUDES PACIFIER/SWEEP OPN IN ANIZ TERR VIC 8854 AND HELOLIFTS TO SSDG RETURNING OPOON TO 1 ST MAR DIV. CO G 2/5 RETURNS OPOON TO 2/5.

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND PREPARES FOR UPCOMING OPN. IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO B HELOLIFTS TO LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252 AND UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS CONDS MARCH TO LE BAC ISLAND VIC 9653 TO BEGIN REF.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO G RETURNS OPOON TO 2/5 AND HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA FROM FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8852 TO STAND DOWN IN PREPARATION FOR UPCOMING OPN.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONTINUES TO COND CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUO VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.
 CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB
 BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT CO M 3/5 OPCON
 TO K 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4E VIC 9452.
 CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.
 FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.
 FIFTH MAR CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468,
 9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACI-
 FICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES
 SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC 9752.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. E 2/5 AT 874502 WHILE SEARCHING ARTICLES FOUND IN SPIDER,
 HOLE UNIT DISCOVERED 260,00 P'S AND \$ 5000 IN AMERICAN GREENBACKS
 IN \$50 DENOMINATIONS.

2. E 2/5 AND G-2 AT 875505 WHILE WORKING WITH CO E MARINE
 TRIPPED A 105 MM B/T MOUNTED WITH TRIP WIRE LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL.
 RES 2 USMC WIAE.

(M) THROUGH (P) NONE

(O) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF IN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SEC OPNS		SCOUT		
		FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SHIPPERS
2/5	D	0	5	0	0	0	0	1	12	7
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	4	0
3/5	D	0	18	2	0	0	0	0	13	11
	N	0	0	0	11	22	0	0	13	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVING	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	208835H	CO SWEEP	E 2/5 & G-2	UNK/REG	VC	
875505		Q/MT	2 MC WIAE			

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 200600-1800H 1/5 (-) REIN/PACIFIER 1/5(-) UNK/2 VC KIA US
OM 8753 OMBT 1 MC WIA 13 NVA KIA
3 M-16's

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO B AT 895539
CO C AT 876525
CO E AT 875475

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.L. ZINKSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCS-3
*[Signature]*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 172 FM 210001H - 212400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

60	USMC KIA	416	NVA KIA
536	" WIAE	492	VC KIA
165	" WIAM	140	IWC
8	" NBCK	8	CSMC
65	" NBCE		
36	" NBCE		
1	" MIA		
4	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/5(-) REIN PACIFIER/RIF OPERATION CONTINUED TODAY AS THE UNIT BEGAN ATTACKING IN THREE N. ARIZ AREAS AT 0600. GUNDIRDS SPOTTED 5 VC AND OPENED FIRE KILLING 2 AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47. A PATROL FROM CO G RECEIVED 1 INCOMING 60MM RD RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. IN THE AFTERNOON UNIT RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE AS AN INSERTION WAS ATTEMPTED AND GUNSHIPS RETURNED FIRE KILLING 5 MORE VC. PACIFIER EXTRACTED AT 211645H AND RETURNED OPCON TO 1ST MAR DIV. RES: 7 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED AND 2 USMC WIAE.

Q. PLANS SUM:

REF A: 5TH MAR FRAG O 18-70

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND 100 CONDS CAT II OPNS IN LE BAC ISLAND AREA WHILE 1 CO MOVES TO LIB BRIDGE TO STAGE FOR UPCOMING OPN IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E CONDS RIF OF LE BAC ISLAND AREA VIC 9553.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO G HELOLIFTS TO LIBERTY BRIDGE AND STAGES FOR UPCOMING OPN.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25. CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES 100(-) AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR BEGINNING OF 5TH MAR OPN IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. UNIT PROVIDES 2 PLTS AS BLOCK FORCE VIC 9360 FOR 5TH ARVN SWEEPING FORCE AS START OF 5TH MAR OPN. FIRST PLT CO M 3/5 OPCOM TO K 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT4E VIC 9458.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTL AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65. FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES. FIFTH MAR CHPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9464, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MAM OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCOM TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#1D VIC 9756.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. H2/5AT 935545 WHILE ON A PATROL A MARINE TRIPE A B/T B/T WAS A 60mm RIGGED WITH A TRIPE WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIA.

2. G 2/5 AT 885555 WHILE STANDING SECURITY IN EXTRACT LZ MARINE TRIPE B/T LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS AREA. B/T WAS A 60mm PRESSURE TYPE B/T. RES: 3 USMC WIA.

3. G 1/5 AT 857545 WHILE IN PROCESS OF FRAGGING A BUNKER, A MARINE REC'D SHAPNEL FROM HIS OWN GRENADE. RES: 1 USMC NBCE.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SHIPPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	1	12	8
N	0	8	0	0	8	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	17	1	0	0	0	0	16	11
N	0	0	1	11	30	0	0	8	0

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE		ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDS	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	211040H	SQD PATROL	N2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
935545		QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	211335H	PLT PACIFIER	G 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
885555		QMBT	3 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	210745H	SQD PACIFIER	C 1/5	UNK/NEG	US
857545		QMBT	1 MC NBCE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO E AT 946541
CO G AT 875475

88-4
BT

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.L. ZINKSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCS-3
*12 MC Staff*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #173 PM 220001H-222400H JUNE 70(U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

60	USMC KIA	416	NVA KIA
539	" WIAE	492	VC KIA
445	" WIAM	141	IWC
8	" NBCK	8	CSWC
36	" NBONE		
65	" NBCE		
1	" MIA		
4	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

REF A: 5TH MAR FRAG O 18-70.

1/5 (-) (REIN) PASSES OPOON TO 5TH MAR AND ASSUMES OPOON OF CO G
2/5 AT 230630H. UNIT COMMENCES PACIFIER/SWEEP OPN IN COOP/COORD
WITH 51ST ARVN REGIMENT AND ROK MAR BRIGADE IAW REF A.
CO B HELOLIFTS TO DD BAC AREA CM AT 9256 AND CONDS MARCH TO GIAO
DOND AREA CM AT 9455 TO BEGIN SWEEP TO E TOWARDS ROK BLOCK FORCE
CM AT 9957.

CO C CONDS PACIFIER OPNS STAYING CONTINUOUSLY FORWARD OF CO B AND
CO G SWEEPING FORCES.

CO G CONDS MARCH FROM LIB BRIDGE TO GIAO THUY (2) CM 9455 TO BEGIN
SWEEP TO E TOWARD ROK BLOCKING FORCES CM AT 9957.

2/5 (-) CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS CAT
II OPNS IN LE BAC ISLAND AREA IN SUP ORT OF 1/5 (-) (REIN) OPN.

CO E CONDS SCREENING/RLF OPNS IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 (-) (REIN) OPN ALONG
NW PORTION OF LE BAC ISLAND CM AT 9653.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25, CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG
DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES 1 CO (-) AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR 1/5 (-)
(REIN) OPN.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIE
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. UNIT PROVIDES 2 PLTS AS BLOCK
FORCE VIC 9360 FOR 1/5(-) (REIN) OPN. FIRST PLT CO M 3/5 OPCON TO K
3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4E VIC 9458.
CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.
FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN FOA BASE DEFENSES.
FIFTH MAR CUPT UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468,
9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFI-
CATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES
SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#1D VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. K 3/5 AT 938594. WHILE IN BLOCKING POSITION, A MARINE
TRIPPED A CHI-COM B/T. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. RES:
1 USMC WIA.

2. M 3/5 AT 945584. WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING IN POSITION, 1
MARINE TRIPPED A 60mm B/T. B/T WAS A PRESURE TYPE. RES: 2 USMC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	2	12	6
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	14	3	0	0	0	0	14	11
N	0	0	0	10	21	0	0	13	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTC	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
GOODS		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	221430H	PLT/BLOCKFORCE	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
938594		QMBT	1 MC WIA		
QUANG NAM	221435H	PLT/BLOCK FORCE	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
945584		QMBT	2 MC WIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO E AT 955532
CO G AT 922530

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

MW SCHAFER

S-3

SECOND IN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD IN FIFTH MAR COG

SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET # 174 FM 230001H-232400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

61	USMC KIA	416	NVA KIA
599	" WIAE	492	VC KIA
165	" WIAM	141	IMC
8	" NDCK	8	CSWC
67	" NICE		
36	" NENRE		
1	" MIA		
4	USN WIAE		

P SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/5(-) (REIN) PACIFIER SWEEP OPNS BEGAN TODAY IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 18-70. CO B AND CO C BEGAN SWEEPING EAST FROM LIB ROAD TOWARDS A ROK BLOCKING FORCE ON THE EASTERN AO BOUNDARY AND CO C BEGAN SWEEPING SOUTH PARALLEL TO THE ROK BLOCKING FORCE. IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE INITIATION OF THE EASTERN SWEEP, CO B AND CO C BEGAN HITTING B/T RANGING IN SIZES FROM 155MM ROUNDS TO M-26 GRENADES, RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (11) USMC WIAE, LATER CORP FOUND AND DESTROYED (2) M-26 B/T AND CO C FOUND AND DESTROYED (1) 60MM B/T. CO C PATROL (PIR) FOUND AND DESTROYED FOOD CACHE CONTAINING 300LBS RICE, 50, LBS SAIR AND A CONCRETE UN OF STEW INGREDIENTS. OPN WILL CONTINUE TOMORROW. CO K SQD PATROL TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIAE.

Q. PLANS SUN:

REF A: 5TH MAR FRAG O 18-70.

1/5 (-) (REIN) OPOON 5TH MARINES CONTINUED TO COORD CAT II OPNS IAW REF A.

CO B SWEEPS EAST TOWARDS ROK BLOCKING FORCE ON VIC AT 9957.

CO C SWEEPS NORTH PARALLEL TO ROK BLOCKING FORCE ON VIC AT 9957.

CO G REIN WITH 1PIR CO C 1ST TANK IN SWEEPS EAST TOWARDS ROK BLOCKING

2/5 (-) ON VIC AT 9957.

CO E COMS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND OCHDS CATII OPNS IN LB BAC ISLAND AREA IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 (-) (REIN) OPN.

CO E OCHDS SCREENING/REF OPNS IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 (-) (REIN) OPN ALONG NW PORTION OF LB BAC ISLAND ON AT 9653.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 AT 904474 UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING 500 LB BOB BOMB
 RESULTING IN 6 USMC KIA.

{C} THROUGH (F) NONE
 {G} GENERAL NO CHANGE
 {H} RECAP OF PW OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	SQU	PWT	FT	SQU	PWT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	12	11
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	7	0
3/5 D	0	18	1	0	0	0	0	16	12
N	0	0	0	13	20	1	0	11	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	N UNIT	END BY
COORD	DEG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	182100K	PWT/DEF POS	F 2/5	UNK/NEG
904474		CHEE	6 MC WIAH	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT GO G LOC AT 888532.

GP-4

BT

PARAH FRAG 010

FIRST MAR HEV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINKSECOND IN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
*1-2-78*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REF 175 PM 240001H -242400H JUNE 70(U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNARMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. GUN CAS USMC

61	USMC KIA	416	NVA KIA
551	" WIAE	495	VC KIA
187	" WIAH	141	IWO
8	" NBCK	8	CUSK
67	" NBCH		
36	" NBCH		
1	" MIA		
4	USMC WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/5(-) (NNIN) PACIFIER/SWEEP OPNS CONTINUED TODAY IAW 5TH MAR FRAG 0 18-70. CO B WITH 2 TANKS AND CO C WITH 2 TANKS CONTINUED SWEEPING EAST TOWARDS FOR BLOCKING FORCE ON THE EASTERN AO BOUNDARY WHILE CO G SWEEP NORTH PARALLEL TO FOR BLOCKING FORCE. RESULTS OF THE OPN WERE: 24 USMC NBC FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION, NO BOOBY TRAPS DETONATED BY FRIENDLY FORCES, 2 DETAINEES, 5 BOOBY TRAPS DESTROYED IN PLACE, 40 PRESSURE TYPE BLASTING CAPS, 9 SHOTGUN SHELLS WITH FUZZES, VARIOUS FOOD STUFFS, ASSORTED CLOTHES, AND RICE WERE ALL FOUND AND DESTROYED. IN CP 3/5 LOC HILL 65 OBSERVED 7 VC NEAR A HOCH AND CALLED A F/M RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA AND 1 HOCH DESTROYED. P 2/5 SEC FOR LIB ROAD DETAINEE 26 DETAINEES.

Q. PLANS SUM:

REF A: FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 18-70 CO B AND 1/5 CP WITH 2 TANKS SWEEPS EAST FROM 944576 ALONG NORTHERN BOUNDARY TO 960575. AT APPROX 1300H CO B AND 1/5 CP HELOLIFTS TO 988714. 1/5 REAR. CO G HELOLIFTS FROM VIC 9456 AND INSERTS VIC 963569 AND SWEEPS IN AT APPROX 1300H. CO G HELOLIFTS TO 988714. 1/5 REAR. CO G REMAINS IN BLOCKING POS VIC 9857. AT APPROX 1300H CO G HELOLIFTS TO 875475 2/5 REAR.

2/5 (-) CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDE CAS II OPNS IN LE BAC ISLAND AREA IN SUPPORT OF 1/5(-) (NNIN) OPN. IN CP LOC AN RDA.

CO B CONDS SCREENING/REF OPNS IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 (-) (NNIN) OPN ALONG NW PORTION OF LE BAC ISLAND ON AT 9653.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9849

CONFIDENTIAL

CO H PROVIDES SEC LEB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 COMDS CAT II IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

HN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 COMDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT CO H 3/5 OPCON TO K 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 48 VIC 9458.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 COMDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65. FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENDERS ONE PLT PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENG RECON OF RT# 637 FROM AN HOA TO VIC 857436.

FIFTH MAR GUPT UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH N 3/1 AT 9563, 9468, 9856, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#19 VIC 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 AT 923503 WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT RECEIVED AK-47 FIRE FROM A VILLAGE NORTH EAST OF THEIR SITE. RES: 2 USMC WIA.

2. HN CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT OBSERVED 7VC IN BLACK PJ'S NEAR A HOCH. UNIT CALLED F/M RES: 3 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF HN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	13	7
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	5	0
3/5D	0	11	4	0	0	0	0	13	12
N	0	0	0	7	29	0	0	17	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	END UNIT	HN UNIT	INIT BY
SOURCE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	242115H	SQD/AMB SITE	F 2/5	UNK/REQ	VC
923503		GMT	2 MC WIA		
QUANG NAM	241800H	HN/GROUND/SURV.	HN CP 3/5	UNK/3VC KIA	US
878576		GMT			

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: GO B 944576
GO C 941560
GO G 973574

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 172500G 1H -252400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS : UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS USMC

61	USMC KIA	416	NVA KIA
550	" WIA	498	VC KIA
107	" WIA	142	IWC
8	" NBCK	8	CWSC
91	" NBCK		
36	" NBCK		
1	" MIA		
4	USN WIA		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/5 (-) (REIN) PACIFIER/SWEEP OPNS CONTINUED TODAY IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 18-70. RESULTS OF OPN FOR TODAY WERE AS FOLLOWS: 1VC KIA, 1DET, 2 VC PACKS, AND DOCUMENTS WITH 1 USMC NBC. TODAY 1/5 (-) (REIN) OPNS ENDED AND OPCON OF 1/5 PASSED TO FIRST MAR DIV. 2ND B SQD PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AT THE BODY OF A 6 MONTH OLD VN FEMALE WHICH WAS BOOBY TRAPPED RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA.

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 (-) COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDE CAT II OPNS IN LE BAC ISLAND AREA IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 (-) (REIN) OPN. BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO B CONDS SCREENING/RTF OPNS IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 (-) (REIN) OPN ALONG NW PORTION OF LE BAC ISLAND CH AT 9653.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO G LOC AN HOA VIC 8747 AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 CONDS CAT II IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE FLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K LOC HILL 37 VIC 9138 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST FLT CO H 3/5 OPCON FOR 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4E VIC 9438. 2ND FLT CO B OPCON CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR TANKS AT LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR CO L SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES VIC 9747
 CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTL'S AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.
 FIFTH MAR CUYP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468
 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PAC-
 IFICATION IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPOEN TO M 3/1 PROVIDES
 SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#1D VIC 9752.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. E 2/5 AT 959550 UNIT HEARD VOICES TO THEIR NORTH, MANEUVERED
 TO WITHIN 30 METERS AND THREW 2 M-26, SWEEP THE AREA FINDING
 1 VC KIA.

2. E 2/5 AT 953532 WHILE SEARCHING AREA AROUND CP, UNIT REC'D
 APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM A ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY. RES: 1 USMC
 WIAE.

3. EN CP 3/1 AT 878576 UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC WITH PACKS MOVING
 ALONG TRAIL, UNIT CALLED F/M RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	13	7
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	4	0
3/5D	0	16	1	0	0	0	0	15	12
N	0	0	0	9	24	0	0	17	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDS	DTG	SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	250615H	SQD PATROL	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC
959550		QMBT		US
QUANG NAM	251240H	SQD PATROL	E 2/5	UNK/NEG
953532		QMBT	1 MC WIAE	VC
QUANG NAM	250730H	EN SURV	3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA
				US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO E AT 953535
 CO G AT 875475

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. TIME

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 177 260000Z - 262400Z JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UN NAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

61	USMC KIA	416	NVA KIA
550	" WIAE	498	VC KIA
107	" WIAM	142	IWC
8	" NBCK	8	CWSC
91	" NBCE		
36	" NBONE		
1	" MIA		
4	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS
CAT II OPNS IN LE NAM AND PHU DA AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E CONDS SCRE-ING/INF OPNS WITHIN LE NAM AREA CM AT 9452.

CO F SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO G REIN W/TANKS AND IN COQDS/COOP WITH DUC DUC DIST FORCES CONDS
COMBINED TANK/INF SWEEP VIC 8750 NEAR PHU DA.

CO H SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 (-) (REIN) SEC HILLS 65, 52, 23 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 52 VIC 202155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 23 VIC AT 8356 CONDS
PAT/AMB IN THUONG DUC AO.CO K (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT#548 SOUTH
TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT CO M 3/5

OP CON TO CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#42 VIC AT 9458.

CO L OPCON 5TH MAR REGT PROVIDES BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757 CONDS PLT/AMB VIC HILL 65.

CUPP UNIT OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 23 VIC AT 8356. WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,
9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSH OF SEC/PACIF
IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR
CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#42 VIC AT 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF HN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	ET	S&D	PLT	ET	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	5	0	0	0	0	1	12	6
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	5	0
3/5D	0	16	1	0	0	0	0	16	11
N	0	0	0	10	19	0	0	15	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NONE

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDS	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
				VE/US
NONE				

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO E AT 943515

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DEV COG

S-3
R.P. DSIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 178 RM 270000H - 272400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

- A. NO CHANGE
- B. COL CLARK V. JUDGE
- C. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE
- K. CUN CAS: USMC

61 USMC KIA	416 NVA KIA
550 " WIAE	499 VC KIA
167 " WIAM	142 IWC
8 " NBCK	8 CSWC
91 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN LE NAM AND PHU DA AREA. FIFTH MARINES PROVIDES LOCAL SECURITY ADJACENT TO POLLING AREAS WITHIN 5 TH MAR TAOR FOR PROVINCIAL ELECTIONS.

BN GP LOC AN HOA.

CO E RETURNS TO AN HOA TO STAND DOWN FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9049.

CO G LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN GP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8797.

CO I LOC HILL 52 VIC 2455 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8956

CONDS PAT/AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT #540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT CO M 3/5 OPCON TO CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 48 VIC 9458.

CO L OPCON TO FIFTH MAR RGT PROVIDES BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8797 CONDS PAT/AMB VIC HILL 65.

COPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC 8956 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SEC/PACIF IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT#19 VIC 9752.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G 2/5 AT AIRBORNE (VIC AT 872490) OV-10 SPOTTED 15 VC
CHANGING FROM GREEN TO WHITE UNIFORMS. CALLED AIRSTRIKE, RES
1 VC KBA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPS		SCOUT
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	3	0	0	0	1	12	5
H	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	18	11
H	0	0	0	9	29	0	0	17	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		IND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	271025H	CO REIN/SWEEP	G 2/5	UNK/1 VC KBA	US
(AT 872490)		CMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: NONE

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

2-3
R.P. DIG

2-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 179 RM 280000H - 282400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNARMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

61 USMC KIA	416 NVA KIA
550 " WIAE	499 VC KIA
169 " WIAH	142 IWC
8 " NBCE	8 CSWC
91 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND COMDS
CAT II OPNS IN LE NAM AND PHU DA AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC AN HOA TO STAND DOWN FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9849.

CO G LOC AN HOA AS RECON'L RESERVE.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9252.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25, AND COMDS
CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 52 VIC 28 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356

COMDS PTLs/AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT# 540 SOUTH
TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT CO M 3/5
OPCON TO CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 48 VIC AT
9458.

CO L OPCON TO FIFTH MAR REGT PROVIDES BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757 COMDS PTLs/AMB VIC HILL 65.

CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,
9468, 9856, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SEC/PACIF IN
ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/3 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR
CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 18 VIC AT 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 AT 904474 WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D 15 RDS AK FIRE AND 1 INCOMING CHCOM. RES 2 USMC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CD	LP'S	SHIPERS
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	12	5
H	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	17	1	0	0	0	0	14	11
H	0	0	0	7	27	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/NS
QUANG NAM	200035H	SQB/AMB	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
(AT 904474)		CMBT	2 MC WIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. DDIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 180 PM 290007H - 292400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNARMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

61 USMC KIA

416 NVA KIA

553 " WIAE

499 VC KIA

170 " WIAM

142 IWC

8 " NBCK

8 GSWC

92 " NBCE

36 " NBCE

1 " MIA

4 USMC WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS
CAT II OPNS IN FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA ON VIC AT 8952 NEAR GIANG HOA
(2) WITH A CORDON / SEARCH AND NEDGAPS WITH 27 ARMED PROPAGANDA
PERSONNEL HELO-LIFTED FM HILL 65 VIC AT 8757 TO SCREEN LOCAL POPU-
LATION. OPN TO CONTINUE FOR 3 DAYS.

BN CP (REAR) LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

BN CP (FORWARD) HELO-LIFTS TO CORDON AND SEARCH AREA VIC AT 8952
AND SWEEPS RE.CO E HELO-LIFTS TO FOOTBALL ISLAND AND CORDON NE PORTION OF ISLAND
VIC AT 8952.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.

CO G HELO-LIFTS TO FOOTBALL ISLAND AND CORDONS NW PORTION OF IS-
LAND VIC AT 8952.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25, AND CONDS
CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 52 VIC 2C 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356

CONDS PLS/MBUSHERS IN THUONG DUC A O.

CO K (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT # 540

SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT

CO M 3/5 OPCON TO CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT

4E VIC A T 9458.

CO L OPCON TO FIFTH MAR REGT PROVIDES BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO M (-) LOG HILL 65 VIC AT 8797 COMBS PLS/AMB VIC HILL 65.
 CUUP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOG HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,
 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763 COMBS ASSIGNED MSH OF SEC/PACIF IN
 ASSIGNED MO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR
 CLEANING OPS ALONG RT # 1D VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. M 2/5 AT 921529 MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS 45
 CAL PISTOL WOUNDING ANOTHER MARINE IN THE HAND. RES 1 USMC WIA.

2. M 3/1 AT 952641 WHILE ON PATROL, TWO MARINES DETONATED 2
 B/T'S SIMULTANEOUSLY, BOTH B/T'S WERE BELIEVED TO BEEN TIN CANS
 FILLED WITH G-4. RES 2 USMC WIA.

3. M 3/1 AT 997506 MARINE TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP
 WIRE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. RES 1 USMC WIA.

4. M 3/1 AT 948608 UNIT REC'D 6 INCOMING CRICOMS AND APPROX 10-15
 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN EST 3-4 ENEMY. RES 1 USMC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHERS			SEC OPS		SCOUT
		FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SHIPS
2/5	B	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	12	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3/5	B	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	17	9
	N	0	0	0	0	26	0	0	10	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM		290720H	SQB/P/L	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 952641			QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM		291750H	SQB/P/L	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 997506			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM		292110H	SQB/AMB	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 948608			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR OOC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR OOC
SEVENTH MAR OOC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 181 FM 300001H - 302400H JUNE 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNWANNED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

61 USMC KIA

553 " WIAE

170 " WIAM

8 " NBCK

92 " NBCE

36 " NBCE

1 " MIA

4 USN WIAE

416 NVA KIA

898 VC KIA

142 IWO

8 CSAC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

2/5 (-) CORDON AND SEARCH OPN TODAY BEGAN AT 0610H WITH CO E AND G (REIN) HELOLIFTED TO PREPPED LZ'S AND BEGAN CORDONING THEIR RESPECTIVE AREA'S, GUNSHIPS IN SUPPORT OF UNIT'S INIT FIRE ON 8 VC IN A BOAT AND 7 VC SWIMMING ACROSS THE RIVER RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA, BOAT DESTROYED, AND WEAPONS, GEAR AND BOMBS LOST IN THE RIVER. ITT, CIT AND ARMED PROPAGANDA PERSONNEL WERE HELOLIFTED TO CORDONED AREA AND GATHERED 325 VN FOR PROCESSING AND SCREENING WHO WERE DETAINED AND FED. AN OP SITE FOR E 2/5 HAD 1 NVA NOI-CHANH TO THEIR POS, RESULTS OF TODAY'S OPN: 15 VC KIA, 1 DET (NOI-CHANH), 325 VN DETAINED FOR SCREENING.

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONTS TO COND CATT II OPNS IN FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA ON VIC (AT 8952) NEAR CHIANG HOA (2) WITH A CORDON/SEARCH OF THE AREA AND A COLLECTION/SCREENING BY ITT, CIT AND ARMED PROPAGANDA PERSONNEL. OPN SCHEDULED TO END 2 JULY 70.

BN CP (REAR) LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

BN CP (FORWARD) LOC VIC AT 88518 CONTS COLLECTION/SCREENING OF VN AND SEARCH OF CORDONED AREA.

CO E LOC VIC AT 88524 CONTS CORDON OF NW FOOTBALL ISLAND FOR 2/5 (-) OPN AND PAT/AMB OF AREA.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.

CO G LOC VIC AT 891527 CONTS CORDON OF NE FOOTBALL ISLAND FOR 2/5 (-) OPN AND PAT/AMB OF AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 52 VIC AT 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 CONDS PTLs/AMBUSHES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT # 340 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT CO M 3/5 OPCON TO CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEANING OPNS ALONG RT 4E VIC AT 9458.

CO L OPCON TO FIFTH MAR REGT PROVIDES BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757 CONDS PTLs/AMB VIC HILL 65.

CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9856, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SEC/PACIF IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEANING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. E & G AT AIRBORNE COBRAS INIT FIRE ON 8 VC IN A BOAT AND 7 VC SWIMMING ACROSS THE RIVER RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP's	
2/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	12	0
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	3	0
3/5	D	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	16	3
	N	0	0	0	0	34	0	0	10	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVING		ACTION	IND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	300630H	BN (-) CONDON	BN G 2/5	UNK/15 VC KIA	US
VIC AT 870508		AND SEARCH			
895517					

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 BN GP (FORWARD) AT 888518
CO E AT 886524
CO G AT 891527

GP-4
BT

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 5100.3A
3/BSC/jcs
16 Jun 1970

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5100.3A

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: 5th Marines Infantry Weapons Range

Encl: ✓(1) Range Safety Regulations with Map
✓(2) Range Request/Authorization Form

1. Purpose. To promulgate regulations for the 5th Marines Infantry Weapons Range.

2. Cancellation. Regimental Order 5100.3.

3. General. The 5th Marines Infantry Weapons Range is established for the use of all U. S. and RVN Forces in the An Hoa area. Individual and crew served infantry weapons as specified below, may be fired for zero and familiarization on the range in accordance with the provisions of this order. Range safety regulations are contained in enclosure (1).

4. Control and Usage

a. Authorized Weapons. Only the following weapons may be fired on the 5th Marines Infantry Weapons Range:

- (1) Rifles and automatic rifles.
- (2) Pistols.
- (3) M-79 grenade launchers.
- (4) XM-174 automatic grenade launchers.
- (5) XM-191 multipleshoot flamethrowers.
- (6) Machineguns (7.62, .30 and .50 caliber).
- (7) LAWS.
- (8) Handgrenades.

RegtO 5100.3A
16 Jun 1970

(9) CS gas grenades.

(10) 60 mm mortars.

b. Range Control. The 5th Marines S-3 is designated as Range Control.

c. Grid Clearance. All clearance for target grids to be used for firing the 60mm mortar will be requested through the Regimental FSCC via the Regimental S-3/S-3A, or COC Watch Officer. Mortars will not commence firing until military and political clearance has been granted by the FSCC.

d. Use of Range. The 5th Marines Infantry Weapons Range may be used by complying with the following procedures:

(1) Request use of the range at least 24 hours in advance from Range Control (Regimental S-3).

(2) Complete the Range Request/Authorization Form (Enclosure (2)) at time of request. Forms are obtained from the Regimental Operations Chief located in the Regimental COC.

(3) There will be no Marines physically in the range area until a mine sweep by Engineers has declared the range free of mines and booby traps.

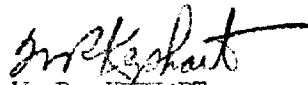
(4) Comply with and promulgate to all shooters the Range Safety Regulations contained in Enclosure (1).

5. Responsibilities

a. Range Control (S-3) is responsible for general maintenance, police, and operation of the 5th Marines Infantry Weapons Range.

b. The Engineer Company in support of the 5th Marines is responsible for the physical mine sweep with mine detectors prior to utilization of the range by the requesting unit.

c. Using units are responsible for safety, discipline, police and the control of troops on the range during the specific period of assignment.


W. R. KEEHART
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A", "B", & "C"
plus Regt S-3, 50

RegtO 5100.3A
16 Jun 1970

RANGE SAFETY REGULATIONS WITH MAP

1. The Range Officer (Officer/SNCO) as designated by the using unit, make sure the following requirements are met prior to the use of the 5th Marines Infantry Weapons Range:

a. That a physical mine sweep utilizing a mine detector by qualified Engineers has been conducted and the range has been declared free of mines and booby traps.

b. That a safety vehicle is available at all times at the range while in use.

c. That radio communication is established and maintained with the Regimental COC utilizing the Regimental TAG-2 Net.

d. That range guards are posted.

e. That a corpsman is with the range detail.

f. That prior to commencement of firing, permission has been obtained from the Regimental COC.

g. That the Regimental COC is notified upon completion of firing.

2. The Range Officer will publish the following information to all shooters on the range detail prior to the commencement of firing:

a. That all weapons will be on "SAFE" and unloaded when shooters are taking the firing line.

b. While on the firing line, all weapons will be pointed down range.

c. Firing will commence only upon order of the Range Officer.

d. If any unsafe condition is noticed by anyone, he will yell "Cease Fire". All shooters on the line will immediately cease fire, clear and place their weapons on safe.

RegtO 5100.3A
16 Jun 1970

RANGE REQUEST/AUTHORIZATION FORM

From: _____
To: Commanding Officer, 5th Marines
Subj: Range Request
Ref: (a) RegtO 5100.3A

1. It is requested that this organization be authorized the use of the 5th Marines Infantry Range as indicated below:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>NO. OF SHOOTERS</u>	<u>WPNS TO BE FIRED</u>
-------------	-------------	------------------------	-------------------------

2. If this request is granted, _____ is appointed as Range Safety Officer and will be present for and supervise all firing in accordance with reference (a).

(signature)

HEADQUARTERS, 3TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

Regt Bul 1500
3/BSJ/jcs
10 Jun 1970

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Out-of-Country School Quotas FY-71

Ref: (a) CG 1st Mar Div ltr 3/JEW/rmh over 1500 dtd 31 May 70

Encl: (1) Class Convening Dates and Unit Quota Assignments

1. Purpose. To publish class convening dates and quota assignments for the following schools for the 1st Quarter FY-71.

- a. Basic Infantry Weapons Repair Course
- b. Basic Ammo Tech Course
- c. Embarkation School (Officer and Enlisted)
- d. Teletype Repair Course
- e. Landing Force MED Staff Planning CRS (Enlisted)

2. Information

a. Reference (a) establishes quotas and administrative instructions for the subject schools.

b. Personnel who are to attend schools must be made aware of, and comply with, administrative instructions set forth under each course offered.

3. Action. Unit Commanders will ensure that:

a. personnel are assigned in accordance with reference (a) and enclosure (1).

b. Personnel report with required clothing, equipment, personal gear, and sufficient funds.

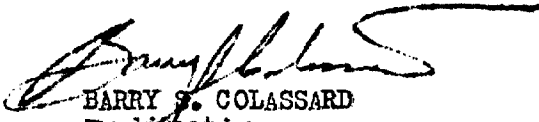
c. The submission of name, rank, service number, MDS, RFD, and RUC.

Regt Bal 1500

10 Jun 1970

of those to attend schools arrives at this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) not later than sixteen days prior to the class convening date. Each student will report with service record book/officer qualification record, pay record, and health record.

4. Self-Cancellation. 1 October 1970.



HARRY S. COLASSARD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

Regt Bul 1500
10 Jun 1970

CLASS CONVENING DATES AND UNIT QUOTA ASSIGNMENTS

Basic Infantry Weapons

<u>Unit</u>	<u>11 Jul</u>	<u>1 Aug</u>	<u>22 Aug</u>	<u>12 Sept</u>
2/5	1		1	
3/5		1	1	2

Basic Ammo Tech

<u>Unit</u>	<u>10 Jul</u>	<u>31 Jul</u>	<u>21 Aug</u>	<u>18 Sept</u>
2/5	1	1		
3/5	1		1	1

Embark (Officer)

<u>Unit</u>	<u>1 Jul</u>
3/5	1

Embark (Enlisted)

<u>Unit</u>	<u>31 Jul</u>	<u>28 Aug</u>
2/5		1
3/5	1	

Career Planning

<u>Unit</u>	<u>11 Jul</u>	<u>12 Sept</u>
2/5	1	
3/5		1

Teletype Repair

<u>Unit</u>	<u>29 Aug</u>
2/5	1

Landing Force MED Staff Planning (Enlisted)

<u>Unit</u>	<u>5 Sept</u>
2/5	1

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
 c/o Fleet Post Office
 San Francisco, California 96602

Regt Bul 1500
 3/HEM/mws
 20 Jun 1970

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Division School Courses, 1st Quarter FY-71

Ref: (a) Divo 1500.32A
 (b) Divo 3590.1B
 (c) Div Bul 1500 dtd 13 Jun 1970

Encl: ✓(1) Class Convening Dates and Quota Assignments

1. Purpose. To publish class convening dates and quota assignments for the following schools:

- a. NCO Leadership Course.
- b. Officer and Staff NCO Leadership Course.
- c. Scout Sniper Course.

2. Information. References (a), (b), and (c) establishes quota and administrative instructions for the above subject schools. Personnel who are to attend schools must be aware of, and comply with, administrative instructions set forth under each course offered.

3. Action. Unit Commanders are directed to:

a. Assign personnel to the courses in accordance with quotas established by enclosure (1).


b. The below listed discrepancies have been noticed in recent classes. Command interest will assist in alleviating these problem areas.

- (1) Students report with less than six months until RTD.
- (2) Students are not receiving mail or pay as scheduled.
- (3) Record the RTD following the student's name, rank, and service number on the orders.

Regt Gul 1500
20 Jun 1970

(4) ~~Ensure~~ that students do not report prior to 1300 the Saturday preceding class convening dates, nor after 1500 of class convening dates on Sunday.

4. Self-Cancellation: 15 October 1970.



BARRY S. COLASSARD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"
plus Regt S-3 (15)

Regt Bul 1500

20 Jun 1970

CLASS CONVENING DATES AND UNIT QUOTA ASSIGNMENTSNCO Leadership Course

	14-70 5-19 Jul	15-70 20 Jul 1 Aug	16-70 2-15 Aug	17-70 16-29 Aug	18-70 30 Aug 12 Sep	19-70 13-26 Sep
UNIT						
2/5	3	3	3	3	3	3
3/5	3	3	3	3	3	3
HqCo	2	2	2	2	2	2

Officer Leadership Course

	11-70 5-11 Jul	12-70 2-8 Aug	13-70 13-19 Sep
Unit			
2/5	2	1	1
3/5	1	2	2

Staff NCO Leadership Course

	11-70 12-18 Jul	12-70 9-15 Aug	13-70 10-16 Sep
Unit			
2/5	1	2	1
3/5	2	1	1
HqCo	0	0	1

Scout Sniper Course

	12-70 12-25 Jul	13-70 26 Jul 9 Aug	14-70 9-22 Aug	15-70 23 Aug 5 Sep	16-70 6-19 Sep	17-70 20 Sep 3 Oct
Unit						
HqCo	2	2	2	2	2	2

16 mm Projectionist School 1st Quarter FY71

1. Scope. A one day class to train and license operators for 16mm projectors.
2. Schedule
 - a. July - 8, 15, 22, 29
 - b. August - 5, 12, 19, 26

ENCLOSURE (1)

Regt Bul 1500

20 Jun 1970

c. September - 9, 16, 25, 30

3. quotas. As arranged separately with S-3, Division Schools, (Telephone 6353).

4. Administration

a. students report to Director, Division Schools (Camp perdue), not later than 0800-date of class.

b. students from units beyond commuting distance should report not later than 1700 day prior.

c. Transportation will be furnished by parent organization.

d. An inordinate number of students are illegally armed with the pistol cal. .45. Students should be armed with T/O weapon.

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
 c/o Fleet Post Office
 San Francisco, California 96602

Regt Bul 1500
 3/HEM/mws
 22 Jun 1970

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Ground/Aviation Officer Orientation Program; 19-20 August 1970

Ref: (a) DivBul 1500 of 16 Jun 70

Encl: ✓(1) Orientation program Itinerary

1. Purpose

a. To promulgate coordinating instructions for the conduct of an orientation program for aviation officers from the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

b. To distribute quotas for officer attendance at the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing aviation orientation program.

2. Background. In accordance with reference (a), this organization will assign company grade officers to a two-day aviation orientation course to provide them with the opportunity to expand their professional knowledge of the Marine Air/Ground Team. This organization will reciprocate by providing an orientation program of 5th Marine units and operations for aviation officers. One period of orientation has been established; 19-20 August 1970.

3. Action

a. quotas. quota assignments to attend the aviation orientation course are as follows:

<u>PERIOD</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>
19-20 Aug 1970	2/5	5
	3/5	5

(1) Nominations must reach this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) 10 days Prior to the program.

(2) Criteria for nomination is as follows:

(a) Company grade officer.

Regt Bul 1500
22 Jun 1970

(b) Six months or more remaining on present tour of duty.

(3) Officer nominees will report to the regimental S-3 officer with steel helmet, flak jacket, and T/O weapon by 0700 on the beginning day of the program. Transportation to Da Nang will be provided by the 1st Marine Air Wing at 0730 on the day the orientation course convenes.

b. Ground Orientation Program. The itinerary listed in enclosure (1) sets forth times and units responsible for preparation and presentation of briefings/demonstrations contained in the program.

(1) The scope of each brief conducted by each battalion should include but not be limited to the organizational missions, combat organization, tactical employment, capabilities and current operations. Include on-site tour of subordinate organizations.

c. Administrative Instructions

(1) Organizations/Sections designated for classroom instruction will provide this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) with copies of lesson plans NIT 9 August 1970.

(2) The Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company will provide billeting, messing, and ground transportation for the program.

(3) The S-3 section will arrange air transportation to units outside the An Hoa Combat Base.

d. Coordination. The S-3A is designated the project officer for this program.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 August 1970.

Ralph F. Estey
RALPH F. ESTEY

DISTRIBUTION: "B" & "C" plus Regt S-3 (10)

Copy to: CG, 1st Mar Div (Attn: G-3) (5)

Regt Bul 1500
22 Jun 1970

Aviation/ground orientation program Thinh Ky

DATE: 19 Aug 70

<u>TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE AGENCY/UNIT</u>	<u>DURATION</u>
0730	Arrival	Regt LZ	S-3A	
0745	Welcome	CO Office	CO	10 minutes
0800	Attend morning brief	Alternate COC	S-3A	30 minutes
0830	Brief on organization mission and function of Marine Infantry Regiment	Alternate COC	S-3	30 minutes
0900	Break			15 minutes
0915	Fire support planning	Alternate COC	FSC	30 minutes
0945	Aviation support	Alternate COC	Regt ALO	30 minutes
1015	Tour COC	COC	S-3A	15 minutes
1030	Intelligence brief	Alternate COC	S-2	15 minutes
1045	Civil Affairs brief	Alternate COC	S-5	15 minutes
1100	Logistics brief	Alternate COC	S-4	15 minutes
1115	Operations brief	Alternate COC	S-3	15 minutes
1130	Lunch			1 hour
1300	Depart for 2/5 CP			10 minutes
1310	Briefing and on-site Tour of 2/5	2/5	CO, 2/5	4.5 hours
1730	Secure			

ENCLOSURE (1)

DATE: 20 August 1970

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY/UNIT	DURATION
0730	Depart for Regt Sch Officer Mess	-	-	-
0740	Tour Regt Sch & Booby Trap Course	Regt Classroom	NCOIC, Regt School	30 minutes
0810	Enroute range	-	-	10 minutes
0820	Infantry Weapons Demonstration	Regt range	NCOIC, Regt School	30 minutes
0850	Break	Regt. range	-	10 minutes
0900	Live firing	Regt range	NCOIC, Regt. school	30 minutes
0930	Tour An Hoa Combat Base	An Hoa	S-3A	1 hour
1030	Depart for 3/5 CP (FWD)	-	-	20 minutes
1050	Brief of 3/5 current Operations and tour of unit locations	3/5 CP (FWD)	CO, 3/5	4.5 hours
1520	Enroute An Hoa Combat Base	-	-	20 minutes
1540	Enroute Alternate COC	-	-	10 minutes
1550	Debrief and summary	Alternate COC	S-3A	30 minutes
1620	Evening mess	Officer Mess	-	1 hour
1715	Enroute LZ	-	-	10 minutes
1730	Depart	-	-	-

Regt Bull 11500
22 Jun 1970

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
 c/o Fleet Post Office
 San Francisco, California 94602

Regt Bul 5060
 3/BSQ/jcs
 24 Jun 1970

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

Subj: Regimental Change of Command Ceremony; 27 June 1970

Ref: (a) LEM 1960
 (b) DivO 5060.11A

Encl: ✓(1) Sequence of Events
 ✓(2) Diagram of parade Field
 ✓(3) Inclement: Weather Diagram

1. Purpose. To promulgate information and instructions for the conduct of a Regimental Change of Command ceremony to take place on 27 June 1970.

2. On 27 June 1970, Colonel Ralph F. ESTEY will be relieved as Commanding officer of the 5th Marine Regiment. Representatives of Headquarters Company, 2nd and 3rd Battalions, the Regimental Color Guard and the 5th Marines' Executive Staff will participate in the ceremony which will be conducted in accordance with references (a) and (b) and enclosures (1) and (2) of this directive.

3. Information

a. General. The change of command ceremony will be conducted on the taxi apron/aircraft parking strip of the An Hoa Airfield adjacent to ISU. Provisions for guests and reviewing stand will be set up on the south side of the parking strip.

(1) The Regimental Staff will be composed of the following officers and Enlisted Marines:

LtCol W. R. KEPIANT	Commanding Officer of Troops (COT)
S-1 Capt G. W. KELLY	GYSgt K. L. HOBSON
S-2 Maj R. E. MONETTE	GYSgt J. H. HEITMAN
S-3 Maj B. S. COLASSARD	MGYSgt H. E. MURPHY
S-4 Maj J. D. LANIGAN	GYSgt J. W. MOODY

(2) Hq Co, 2nd and 3rd Battalions, 5th Marines.

Ref: 5060

24 Jan 1970

(a) Hq Co will provide a representative company consisting of 36 Marines. The Company will be formed in 3 rows of 12 men each and there will be no guide or guidon bearer. The Company will be commanded by the Headquarters Commandant with the 1st Sergeant as second in command.

(b) The 2nd and 3rd Battalions will consist of 72 Marines formed in 6 rows of 12 men each commanded by the Battalion Commanders and Sergeant Major/senior enlisted Marine at An Hoa as second in command.

(3) S-1

(a) Arrange for escorts for Generals and distinguished guests.

(b) Arrange for band.

(c) Arrange for reading of change of command order over a public address system at the appropriate time during the change of command ceremony.

(d) Arrange the photography and news release coverage; liaison with Regimental TICO.

(e) Supervise the arrangement of the reviewing stand and the seating of the guests on the day of the ceremony.

(4) S-2. Insure the availability of Vietnamese interpreters.

(5) S-3

(a) Prepare and mark the ceremonial area.

(b) Supervise and coordinate the conduct of the rehearsal and the execution of the ceremony.

(c) Arrange for the preclearance of all counter mortar/rocket artillery grids.

(d) Arrange for a standby reaction force (Base Defense Coordinator).

(6) S-4

(a) Arrange for appropriate number of chairs for guests.

(b) Arrange for adequate traffic control (Heavy engineer equipment/motor transport vehicles are prohibited on the road adjacent to the airfield during the ceremony).

Regt Bul 5060
24 Jun 1970

(o) Ensure that maximum state of police in primary ceremony area and alternate area is achieved prior to 270745H June 1970.

(7) AIO

(a) Arrange for visiting party helicopters to land in vicinity of the Fixed Wing Turnaround.

(b) Arrange for all other air traffic to keep clear of the fixed Wing Turnaround during the time of the ceremony.

(8) Regimental Communications Officer. provide loudspeaker system with one (1) microphone near the parade positions of the Old and New Regimental Commanders and one (1) microphone to the flank of the reviewing stand to be used to publish the change of command orders.

(9) Regimental Sergeant Major. Instruct and drill the Regimental Color Guard.

4. Coordinating Instructions

a. A dress rehearsal for the ceremony for all personnel will be held on 26 June 1970 at 0930.

b. The ceremony will be conducted in accordance with references (a) and (b) and enclosures (1) and (2) of this directive.

c. Uniform. Commander of Troops and Staff, Color Guard, and troops: USMC jungle utilities (camouflage type) with rolled sleeves and bloused trousers, blackened boots, flak jackets (ensure jackets are clean and free of graffiti), helmets with ~~new~~/clean camouflage helmet covers (green side out, chin straps fastened around rear of helmet with no black elastic bands), normal arms and web equipment with jungle kit centered in rear and one (1) canteen worn over the left hip. For those armed with the .45 caliber pistol, the magazine pouch will be placed on the left part of the pistol belt adjacent to the buckle. Officers will wear large rank insignia on flak vest pocket and small insignia of rank on helmet cover.

d. Troops will be marched on the parade field at Sling Arms and remain at Sling Arms during the entire ceremony. At the command "present Arms" all troops will execute the hand salute.

5. Schedule of Events

a. 271015H June 1970 - all participants in position.

b. 271025H June 1970 - all guests/spectators are requested to be seated or in designated area.

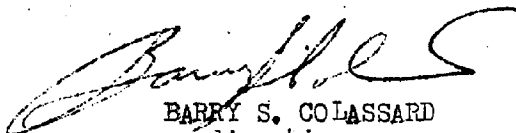
Regt Bul 5060
24 Jun 1970

c. 271030H June 1970 - General WIDDEKE arrives and is escorted to the reviewing stand.

6. Inclement Weather Schedule. In the event of inclement weather, the change of command ceremony will be conducted at the 15th Aerial Port Terminal Building. See Enclosure (3).

7. Action. Commanders and Staff officers comply with the applicable portions of this directive.

8. Self-Cancellation. 30 June 1970.



BARRY S. COLASSARD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A", "B" & "C"
plus Regt S-3 (15)

RegtBul 5060

24 Jun 1970

1. All personnel in position. General officers, other guests arrive. On signal from Regimental Commander, COT brings Staff to attention and directs ADJ to position in center of field. (ADJ signals band, band sounds attention.)
2. ADJ: "REGIMENT ATTENTION". (HqCo and Bns execute in sequence)
3. ADJ: "SOUND ADJUTANT'S CALL".
4. ADJ: "PARADE REST." (HqCo and Bns execute Parade Rest in sequence)
5. ADJ: "SOUND OFF." (ADJ faces about, returns to Staff. Band strikes up, plays, marches and returns to position. ADJ returns to center of field)
6. ADJ: "REGIMENT ATTENTION." (HqCo and Bns execute in sequence)
7. ADJ: "PRESENT ARMS." (HqCo and Bns execute in sequence)
8. COT: "STAFF, HAND, SALUTE." (ADJ in center of field and Staff execute)
9. Band plays U. S. anthem.
 - a. Regt Staff and ADJ "READY, TWO", upon completion of anthems and on command of COT.
 - b. (HqCo and Bns remain at Present Arms) Upon termination salute, ADJ faces about, salutes and reports to COT.
10. ADJ: "SIR THE CEREMONY IS FORMED." (COT returns salute)
11. COT: "TAKE YOUR POST, SIR." (ADJ returns to Staff)
12. COT: "ORDER ARMS." (HqCo and Bns execute in sequence)
13. COT: "RECEIVE THE REPORT, SIR." (ADJ marches to center of field)
14. ADJ: "REPORT" (HqCo and Bn Cos salute and render report, "SIR, (Hq Co), (Bns) ALL PRESENT OR ACCOUNTED FOR." ADJ returns each salute. About faces on last report and salutes COT)
15. ADJ: "SIR, ALL PRESENT OR ACCOUNTED FOR." (COT returns salute)
16. COT: "PUBLISH THE ORDERS, SIR." (ADJ about faces)
17. ADJ: "ATTENTION TO ORDERS." (Orders are read from off-field microphone by designated party; ADJ remains in place; at conclusion of orders ADJ about faces; now faces COT)

ENCLOSURE (1)

Regt Bul 5060
24 Jan 1970

18. Outgoing and Incoming COs take position.

19. COT: "DELIVER THE COLOR TO THE COMMANDING OFFICER."

a. ADJ, by most direct route, proceeds to a position 4 paces in front of Regt Color Guard, salutes, steps forward and takes Organizational Color, steps back, steps off as if in marching (to right or left) and proceeds to a position 2 paces in front of the Outgoing CO.

b. During the interim, COT commands to Staff.

20. COT: "BOX THE STAFF." (When Staff is boxed, COT about faces. When ADJ is observed approaching front of outgoing CO, COT about faces)

21. COT: "PRESENT ARMS." (HqCo and Bns execute in sequence; when last element executes, COT about faces, and commands Staff loud enough for ADJ to hear)

22. COT: "STAFF, HAND, SALUTE." (ADJ steps forward and hands Color to Outgoing CO; Outgoing CO transfers Color to New CO, ADJ side-steps, salutes Color while midway between Old CO and New CO, during transfer, and halts in front of New CO; New CO returns Color to ADJ. ADJ receives Color and steps off as in marching (to his right) and returns the Color by the most direct route to the Color Guard. Old CO and New CO change places and exchange salutes.

23. COT: "STAFF, READY, TWO." (COT about faces and brings Regiment to the order)

24. COT: "ORDER ARMS." (HqCo and Bns execute in sequence; ADJ delivers Color to Guard and returns to position in Staff)

25. COT: "PARADE REST." (HqCo and Bns execute in sequence; COT about faces and brings Staff to Parade Rest) (Microphone moved to front of old and New COs)

26. COT: "STAFF, PARADE, REST."

27. Old CO (Remarks)

28. New CO (Remarks)

29. COT: "STAFF, ATTENTION." (COT about faces and commands Regiment)

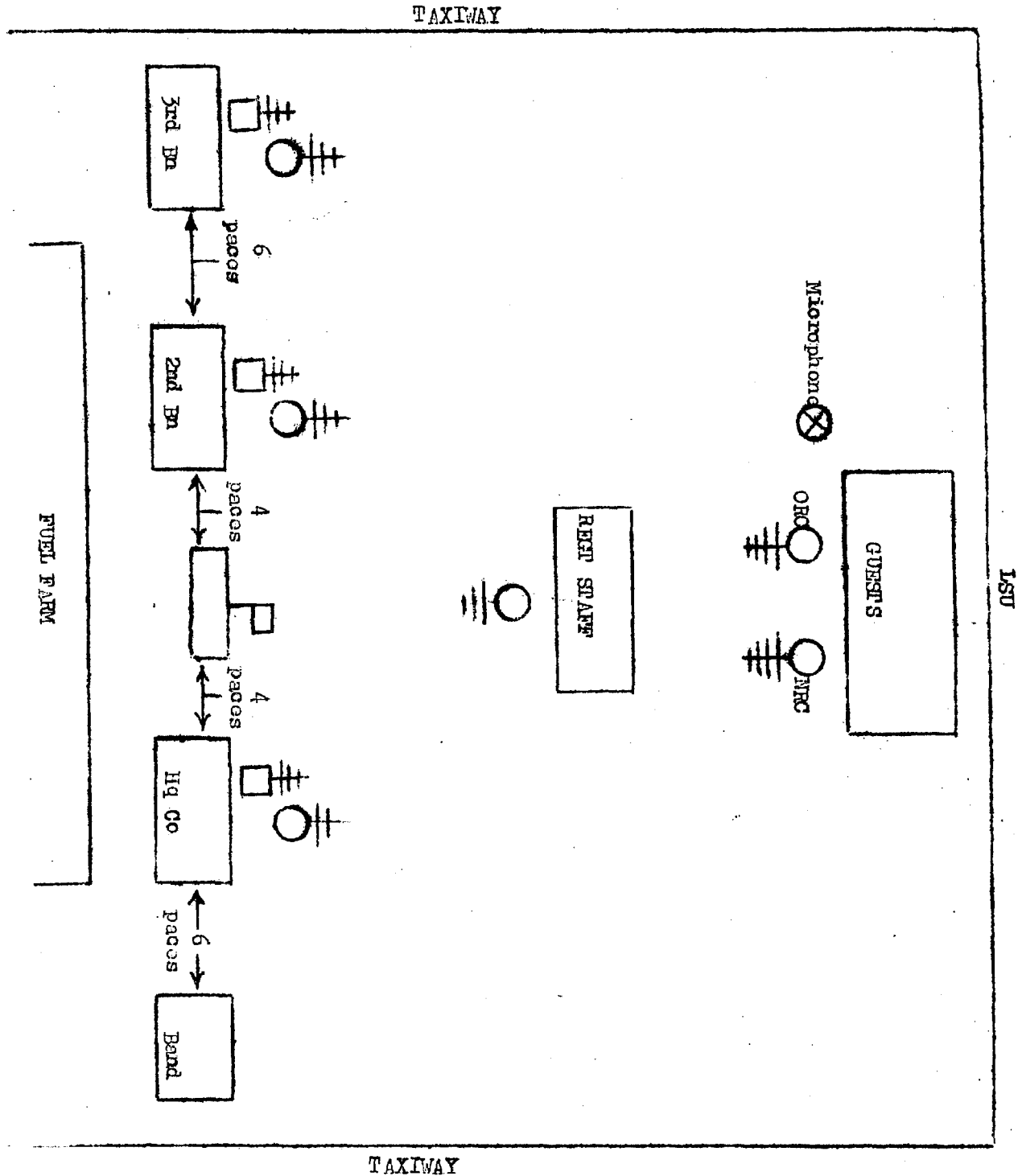
30. COT: "REGIMENT ATTENTION." (COT about faces)

ENCLOSURE (1)

Regt Bul 5060
24 Jun 1970

31. Band plays ~~"Gauld Lang Syne"~~.
Band plays Marine Corps Hymn (COT about faces)
32. (old and New COs may now retire to vicinity of guests)
33. COT: "MARCH OFF THE COLORS." (When Colors are clear, COT renders command to Regiment)
34. COT "COMMANDERS, TAKE CHARGE AND DISMISS YOUR PERSONNEL."
35. COT: "STAFF, DISMISSED."

Regt Bul 5060
24 Jun 1970

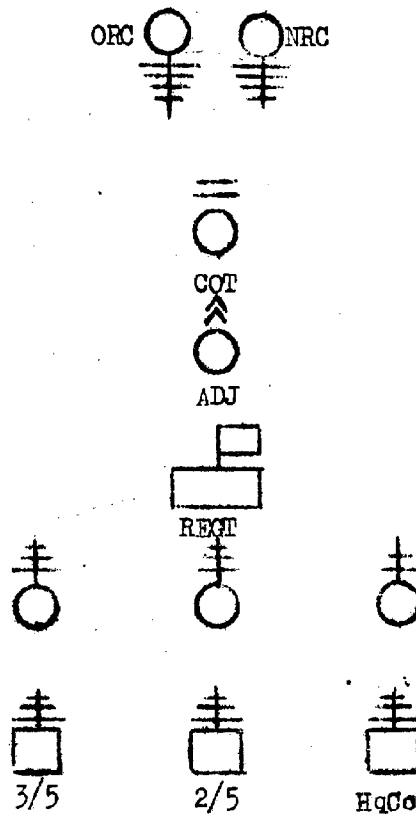


ENCLOSURE (2)

Regt Bull 5060
24 Jun 1970

INCLEMENT WEATHER PLAN

1. In case of inclement weather, the change of command ceremony will be conducted in the 15th Aerial Port passenger terminal. Only the Old and New Regimental Commanders, the CO of Troops, the Regimental Adjutant, the Regimental Color Bearer, the 2 Battalion Commanders and Headquarters Commandant, Battalion Sergeants Major and Headquarters Company 1st Sergeant will form and participate.
2. The sequence of events (minus band) will remain the same. The formation will be:



3/REM/mws
5750
14 Jul 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab A to supporting documents (Command Chronology, June 1970)

1. Colonel Ralph F. ESTEY (on left) being relieved as Commanding Officer, 5th Marines by Colonel Clark V. JUDGE on 27 June 1970, at An Hoa Combat Base, Republic of Vietnam.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED